Male Respondent File Codebook :: SECTION D: Recent (Or Last) Sexual Partner(s) and First Sexual Partner :: (DB) Key dates for former wives or partners who were also recent or last partners

MARDATEN_Y(735-738)

Variable Type : raw

DB-1y : (In what month and year were you and she married?) (Year) (MOST RECENT PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4470
1931-2017	1931-2017	68
9999	Don't know	2
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R's most recent partner was a former wife or is a current wife from whom R is separated (p1relation = 2 or 4)

Notes : Use recodes MARDAT01 -04.
The month and century-month variables for this event have been suppressed for public use, but are accessible by application to the NCHS Research Data Center. See Appendix 7 of the User's Guide for further information.

AGEMARR(739-740)

Variable Type : raw

DB-2 : How old were you when you and [NAME OF MOST RECENT PARTNER] got married?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4532
20-24	20-24 YEARS	1
25-29	25-29 YEARS	2
30-49	30 YEARS OR OLDER	3
99	Don't know	2
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R did not report the exact month and year of his marriage to his most recent partner (cmmarp = DK/RF or DB-1 MARDATEN_M = 13,14,15,16,DK,RF)

LIVTOGN(741-741)

Variable Type : raw

DB-3 : Some couples live together without being married. By living together, we mean having a sexual relationship while sharing the same usual address. Did you and [NAME OF MOST RECENT PARTNER] live together before you got married?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4470
1	Yes	46
5	No	23
9	Don't know	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R's most recent partner was a former wife or is a current wife from whom R is separated (p1relation = 2 or 4)

STRTLIVE_Y(742-745)

Variable Type : raw

DB-4y : (In what month and year did you and she first start living together?) (Year) (MOST RECENT PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4220
1931-2017	1931-2017	317
9998	Refused	1
9999	Don't know	2
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R ever premaritally cohabited with his most recent partner (DB-3 LIVTOGN = 1) or if most recent partner was a former cohabiting partner (p1relation = 5)

Notes : The month and century-month variables for this event have been suppressed for public use, but are accessible by application to the NCHS Research Data Center. See Appendix 7 of the User's Guide for further information.

AGELIV(746-747)

Variable Type : raw

DB-5 : How old were you when you and [NAME OF MOST RECENT PARTNER] first started living together?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4486
0-19	UNDER 20 YEARS	12
20-24	20-24 YEARS	11
25-29	25-29 YEARS	12
30-49	30 YEARS OR OLDER	17
99	Don't know	2
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R did not report the exact month and year when he first cohabited with his most recent partner (cmcohp = DK/RF or DB-4 STRTLIVE_M = 13,14,15,16,DK,RF)

cmunionp(748-751)

Variable Type : computed

Description : Year of beginning of cohab or marriage (if no cohab) with former W/P (most recent partner)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4196
1931-2017	1931-2017	340
9998	Refused	1
9999	Don't know	3
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R's most recent partner was a former wife or is a current wife from whom R is separated or a former cohabiting partner (p1relation = 2 or 4 or 5)

Notes : The year of this event is available for public use, and the original century-month variable is accessible by application to the NCHS Research Data Center. See Appendix 7 of the User's Guide for further information.

ENGAGTHN(752-752)

Variable Type : raw

DB-6 : At the time you first started living together, were you and she engaged to be married or did you have definite plans to get married? (MOST RECENT PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4220
1	YES, ENGAGED TO BE MARRIED	40
3	NOT ENGAGED BUT HAD DEFINITE PLANS TO GET MARRIED	72
5	NO, NEITHER ENGAGED NOR HAD DEFINITE PLANS	207
9	DON'T KNOW	1

Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R ever cohabited with his most recent partner (DB-3 LIVTOGN = 1 or p1relation = 5)

MARREND(753-753)

Variable Type : raw

DB-7 : (You may have told me this already, but how / How) did your marriage end? (MOST RECENT PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4470
1	Death of wife	4
2	Divorce	36
4	Separation	28
9	Don't know	2
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R's most recent partner was a former wife or is a current wife from whom R is separated (p1relation = 2 or 4)

Notes : see recodes MAREND01 -04

WIFEDIED_Y(754-757)

Variable Type : raw

DB-8y : (In what month and year did [NAME OF MOST RECENT PARTNER] die?) (Year)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4536
1931-2017	1931-2017	4
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R's marriage to his most recent partner ended by her death (DB-7 MARREND = 1)

Notes : Use recodes MARDIS01 -04.
The month and century-month variables for this event have been suppressed for public use, but are accessible by application to the NCHS Research Data Center. See Appendix 7 of the User's Guide for further information.

DIVORFIN_Y(758-761)

Variable Type : raw

DB-9y : (In what month and year did your divorce become final?) (Year) (MOST RECENT PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4504
1931-2017	1931-2017	35
9999	Don't know	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R's marriage to his most recent partner ended in divorce (DB-7 MARREND = 2)

Notes : Use recodes MARDIS01 -04.
The month and century-month variables for this event have been suppressed for public use, but are accessible by application to the NCHS Research Data Center. See Appendix 7 of the User's Guide for further information.

ANNULLED_Y(762-762)

Variable Type : raw

DB-10y : (In what month and year did your annulment take place?) (Year) (MOST RECENT PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R's marriage to his most recent partner ended by annulment (DB-7 MARREND = 3)

Notes : Use recodes MARDIS01 -04.
The month and century-month variables for this event have been suppressed for public use, but are accessible by application to the NCHS Research Data Center. See Appendix 7 of the User's Guide for further information.

STOPLIVE_Y(763-766)

Variable Type : raw

DB-11y : (In what month and year did you and [NAME OF MOST RECENT PARTNER] last stop living together?) (YEAR)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4200
1931-2017	1931-2017	325
9998	Refused	2
9999	Don't know	13
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R's most recent partner was a former cohabiting partner (p1relation = 5) or if marriage to his most recent partner ended in divorce, annullment, or separation (DB-7 MARREND = 2 or 3 or 4) or if R did not know or refused to report how his marriage to his most recent partner ended (DB-7 MARREND =DK/RF)

Notes : The month and century-month variables for this event have been suppressed for public use, but are accessible by application to the NCHS Research Data Center. See Appendix 7 of the User's Guide for further information.

MARDATEN_Y2(767-770)

Variable Type : raw

DB-1y : (In what month and year were you and she married?) (Year) (2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4527
1931-2017	1931-2017	13
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R had 2 or more sexual partners in the last 12 months (mon12prts GE 2) and his 2nd most recent partner was a former wife or is a current wife from whom R is separated (p2relation = 2 or 4)

Notes : Use recodes MARDAT01 -04.
The month and century-month variables for this event have been suppressed for public use, but are accessible by application to the NCHS Research Data Center. See Appendix 7 of the User's Guide for further information.

AGEMARR2(771-772)

Variable Type : raw

DB-2 : How old were you when you and [NAME OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] got married?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
30-49	30 YEARS OR OLDER	1

Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R did not report the exact month and year of his marriage to his 2nd most recent partner (cmmarp2 = DK/RF or DB-1 MARDATEN_M2 = 13,14,15,16,DK,RF)

LIVTOGN2(773-773)

Variable Type : raw

DB-3 : Some couples live together without being married. By living together, we mean having a sexual relationship while sharing the same usual address. Did you and [NAME OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] live together before you got married?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4527
1	Yes	11
5	No	2
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R's 2nd most recent partner was a former wife or is a current wife from whom R is separated (p2relation = 2 or 4)

STRTLIVE_Y2(774-777)

Variable Type : raw

DB-4y : (In what month and year did you and she first start living together?) (Year) (2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4463
1931-2017	1931-2017	76
9999	Don't know	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R ever premaritally cohabited with his 2nd most recent partner (DB-3 LIVTOGN2 = 1) or if his 2nd most recent partner was a former cohabiting partner (p2relation = 2)

Notes : The month and century-month variables for this event have been suppressed for public use, but are accessible by application to the NCHS Research Data Center. See Appendix 7 of the User's Guide for further information.

AGELIV2(778-779)

Variable Type : raw

DB-5 : How old were you when you and [NAME OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] first started living together?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4524
0-19	UNDER 20 YEARS	1
20-24	20-24 YEARS	4
25-29	25-29 YEARS	7
30-49	30 YEARS OR OLDER	3
99	Don't know	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R did not report the exact month and year when he first cohabited with his 2nd most recent partner (cmcohp2 = DK/RF or DB-4 STRTLIVE_M2 = 13,14,15,16,DK,RF)

ENGAGTHN2(780-780)

Variable Type : raw

DB-6 : At the time you first started living together, were you and she engaged to be married or did you have definite plans to get married? (2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4463
1	YES, ENGAGED TO BE MARRIED	9
3	NOT ENGAGED BUT HAD DEFINITE PLANS TO GET MARRIED	14
5	NO, NEITHER ENGAGED NOR HAD DEFINITE PLANS	54
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R ever cohabited with his 2nd most recent partner (DB-3 LIVTOGN2 = 1 or p2relation = 5)

MARREND2(781-781)

Variable Type : raw

DB-7 : (You may have told me this already, but how / How) did your marriage end? (2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4527
1	Death of wife	1
2	Divorce	7
4	Separation	5
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R's 2nd most recent partner was a former wife or is a current wife from whom R is separated (p2relation = 2 or 4)

Notes : see recodes MAREND01 -04

WIFEDIED_Y2(782-785)

Variable Type : raw

DB-8y : (In what month and year did [NAME OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] die?) (Year)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
1931-2017	1931-2017	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R's marriage to his 2nd most recent partner ended by her death (DB-7 MARREND2 = 1)

Notes : Use recodes MARDIS01 -04.
The month and century-month variables for this event have been suppressed for public use, but are accessible by application to the NCHS Research Data Center. See Appendix 7 of the User's Guide for further information.

DIVORFIN_Y2(786-789)

Variable Type : raw

DB-9y : (In what month and year did your divorce become final?) (Year) (2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4533
1931-2017	1931-2017	6
9999	Don't know	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R's marriage to his 2nd most recent partner ended in divorce (DB-7 MARREND2 = 2)

Notes : Use recodes MARDIS01 -04.
The month and century-month variables for this event have been suppressed for public use, but are accessible by application to the NCHS Research Data Center. See Appendix 7 of the User's Guide for further information.

ANNULLED_Y2(790-790)

Variable Type : raw

DB-10y : (In what month and year did your annulment take place?) (Year) (2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R's marriage to his 2nd most recent partner ended by annulment (DB-7 MARREND2 = 3)

Notes : Use recodes MARDIS01 -04.
The month and century-month variables for this event have been suppressed for public use, but are accessible by application to the NCHS Research Data Center. See Appendix 7 of the User's Guide for further information.

STOPLIVE_Y2(791-794)

Variable Type : raw

DB-11y : (In what month and year did you and [NAME OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] last stop living together?) (Year)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4462
1931-2017	1931-2017	77
9999	Don't know	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R's 2nd most recent partner was a former cohabiting partner (p2relation = 5), or if his marriage to his 2nd most recent partner ended in divorce, annulment, or separation (DB-7 MARREND2= 2,3,4), or if R did not know or refused to report how his marriage to his 2nd most recent partner ended (DB-7 MARREND2= DK/RF)

Notes : The month and century-month variables for this event have been suppressed for public use, but are accessible by application to the NCHS Research Data Center. See Appendix 7 of the User's Guide for further information.

MARDATEN_Y3(795-798)

Variable Type : raw

DB-1y : (In what month and year were you and she married?) (Year) (3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4537
1931-2017	1931-2017	3
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R had 3 or more partners in the last 12 months (mon12prts GE 3) and his 3rd most recent partner was a former wife or is a current wife from whom R is separated (p3relation = 2 or 4)

Notes : Use recodes MARDAT01 -04.
The month and century-month variables for this event have been suppressed for public use, but are accessible by application to the NCHS Research Data Center. See Appendix 7 of the User's Guide for further information.

AGEMARR3(799-799)

Variable Type : raw

DB-2 : How old were you when you and [NAME OF 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER] got married?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R did not report the exact month and year of his marriage to his 3rd most recent partner (cmmarp3 = DK/RF or DB-1 MARDATEN_M3 = 13,14,15,16,DK,RF)

LIVTOGN3(800-800)

Variable Type : raw

DB-3 : Some couples live together without being married. By living together, we mean having a sexual relationship while sharing the same usual address. Did you and [NAME OF 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER] live together before you got married?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4537
1	Yes	2
5	No	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R's 3rd most recent partner was a former wife or is a current wife from whom the R is separated (p3relation = 2 or 4)

STRTLIVE_Y3(801-804)

Variable Type : raw

DB-4y : (In what month and year did you and she first start living together?) (Year) (3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4506
1931-2017	1931-2017	33
9998	Refused	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R ever premaritally cohabited with his 3rd most recent partner (DB-3 LIVTOGN3 = 1) or if his 3rd most recent partner was a former cohabiting partner (p3relation = 5)

Notes : The month and century-month variables for this event have been suppressed for public use, but are accessible by application to the NCHS Research Data Center. See Appendix 7 of the User's Guide for further information.

AGELIV3(805-806)

Variable Type : raw

DB-5 : How old were you when you and [NAME OF 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER] first started living together?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4534
20-24	20-24 YEARS	2
30-49	30 YEARS OR OLDER	3
98	Refused	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R did not report the exact month and year when he first cohabited with his 3rd most recent partner (cmcohp3 = DK/RF or DB-4 STRTLIVE_M3 = 13,14,15,16,DK,RF)

ENGAGTHN3(807-807)

Variable Type : raw

DB-6 : At the time you first started living together, were you and she engaged to be married or did you have definite plans to get married? (3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4506
1	YES, ENGAGED TO BE MARRIED	3
3	NOT ENGAGED BUT HAD DEFINITE PLANS TO GET MARRIED	6
5	NO, NEITHER ENGAGED NOR HAD DEFINITE PLANS	24
8	REFUSED	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R ever cohabited with this woman (DB-3 LIVTOGN3 = 1 or p3relation = 5)

MARREND3(808-808)

Variable Type : raw

DB-7 : (You may have told me this already, but how / How) did your marriage end? (3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4537
2	Divorce	1
4	Separation	2
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R's 3rd most recent partner was a former wife or is a current wife from whom R is separated (p3relation = 2 or 4)

Notes : see recodes MAREND01 -04

WIFEDIED_Y3(809-809)

Variable Type : raw

DB-8y : (In what month and year did [NAME OF 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER] die?) (Year)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R's marriage to his 3rd most recent partner ended by her death (DB-7 MARREND3 = 1)

Notes : Use recodes MARDIS01 -04.
The month and century-month variables for this event have been suppressed for public use, but are accessible by application to the NCHS Research Data Center. See Appendix 7 of the User's Guide for further information.

DIVORFIN_Y3(810-813)

Variable Type : raw

DB-9y : (In what month year did your divorce become final?) (Year) (3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
1931-2017	1931-2017	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R's marriage to his 3rd most recent partner ended by divorce (DB-7 MARREND3 = 2)

Notes : Use recodes MARDIS01 -04.
The month and century-month variables for this event have been suppressed for public use, but are accessible by application to the NCHS Research Data Center. See Appendix 7 of the User's Guide for further information.

ANNULLED_Y3(814-814)

Variable Type : raw

DB-10y : (In what month and year did your annulment take place?) (Year) (3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R's marriage to his 3rd most recent partner ended by annulment (DB-7 MARREND3 = 3)

Notes : Use recodes MARDIS01 -04.
The month and century-month variables for this event have been suppressed for public use, but are accessible by application to the NCHS Research Data Center. See Appendix 7 of the User's Guide for further information.

STOPLIVE_Y3(815-818)

Variable Type : raw

DB-11y : (In what month and year did you and [NAME OF 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER] last stop living together?) (Year)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4505
1931-2017	1931-2017	34
9998	Refused	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R's 3rd most recent partner was a former cohabiting partner (p3relation = 5), or if his marriage to his 3rd most recent partner ended in divorce, annulment, or separation (DB-7 MARREND3 = 2,3,4), or if R did not know or refused to report how his marriage to his 3rd most recent partner ended (DB-7 MARREND3 = DK/RF)

Notes : The month and century-month variables for this event have been suppressed for public use, but are accessible by application to the NCHS Research Data Center. See Appendix 7 of the User's Guide for further information.

Male Respondent File Codebook :: SECTION D: Recent (Or Last) Sexual Partner(s) and First Sexual Partner :: (DC) Stability of relationship with current partner

currprts(819-819)

Variable Type : computed

Description : Number of current nonmarital/noncohabiting partners (Computed in FC B-11a and updated in Section D)

value	label	Total
0	INAPP/DK/RF	3502
1	1 PARTNER	961
2	2 PARTNERS	66
3	3 PARTNERS	11
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable for all respondents

PXCURR(820-820)

Variable Type : raw

DC-1 : (Now I have some more questions about [NAME OF MOST RECENT PARTNER]. Do / Do) you consider [NAME OF MOST RECENT PARTNER] a current sexual partner?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	2873
1	Yes	994
5	No	666
8	Refused	4
9	Don't know	3
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R had at least 1 partner in the last 12 months (mon12prts GT 0) and R's most recent partner was not his wife who died (DB-7 MARREND NE 1) and his most recent partner was not a current wife or cohabiting partner (p1relation NE 1 or 3)

pxcurrprt(821-821)

Variable Type : computed

Description : Whether most recent partner is current or not (Computed in Flow Check D-14)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	2473
0	NO	1073
1	YES	994
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R's most recent partner was not a current wife or cohabiting partner (p1relation NE 1 or 3)

PXMARRY(822-822)

Variable Type : raw

DC-2 : Please look at Card 58. Do you think that you and (NAME OF MOST RECENT PARTNER) will marry each other?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	3566
1	Definitely yes	184
2	Probably yes	332
3	Probably no	232
4	Definitely no	178
9	Don't know	48
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R had at least 1 partner in the last 12 months (mon12prts GT 0) and most R's recent partner was not his former wife or current wife from whom R is separated or not a current wife or cohabiting partner (p1relation NE 1, 2, 3, or 4) and his most recent partner is current (DC-1 PXCURR = 1)

PXCURR2(823-823)

Variable Type : raw

DC-1 : (Now I have some more questions about [NAME OF 2nd-TO-LAST PARTNER]. Do / Do) you consider [NAME OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] a current sexual partner?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	3762
1	Yes	94

5	No	682
8	Refused	1
9	Don't know	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R had 2 or more sexual partners is in the last 12 months (mon12prts GE 2) and R's 2nd most recent partner was not his wife who died (DB-7 MARREND2 NE 1) and his 2nd most recent partner is not a current wife or cohabiting partner (p2relation NE 1 or 3)

pxcurrprt2(824-824)

Variable Type : computed

Description : Whether 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER is current or not (Computed in Flow Check D-14)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	3761
0	NO	685
1	YES	94
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R's 2nd most recent partner was not a current wife or cohabiting partner (p2relation NE 1 or 3)

PXMARRY2(825-825)

Variable Type : raw

DC-2 : Please look at Card 58. Do you think that you and (NAME OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER) will marry each other?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4446
1	Definitely yes	3
2	Probably yes	13
3	Probably no	18
4	Definitely no	60
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R's 2nd most recent partner was not his former wife ourrent wife from whom he is separated or not a current wife or cohabiting partner (p2relation NE 1,2,3, or 4) and his 2nd most recent partner is current (DC-1 PXCURR2 = 1)

PXCURR3(826-826)

Variable Type : raw

DC-1 : (Now I have some more questions about [NAME OF 3rd-TO-LAST PARTNER]. Do / Do) you consider [NAME OF 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER] a current sexual partner?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4126
1	Yes	38
5	No	372
8	Refused	1
9	Don't know	3
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R had at least 3 partners in the last 12 months (mon12prts GE 3) and his 3rd most recent partner was not a current wife or cohabiting partner (p3relation NE 1 or 3)

pxcurrprt3(827-827)

Variable Type : computed

Description : Whether 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER is current or not (Computed in Flow Check D-14)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4126
0	NO	376
1	YES	38
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R's 3rd most recent partner was not a a current wife or cohabiting partner (p3relation NE 1 or 3)

PXMARRY3(828-828)

Variable Type : raw

DC-2 : Please look at Card 58. Do you think that you and (NAME OF 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER) will marry each other?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4502
1	Definitely yes	2
2	Probably yes	4
3	Probably no	14
4	Definitely no	18
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R's 3rd most recent partner was not his former wife or current wife from whom he is separated, or not a current wife or cohabiting partner (p3relation NE 1,2, 3 or 4) and his 3rd most recent partner is a current partner (DC-1 PXCURR3 = 1)

Male Respondent File Codebook :: SECTION D: Recent (Or Last) Sexual Partner(s) and First Sexual Partner :: (DD) Last sex, contraceptive use with recent partner(s) and selected partner characteristics

PXLRUSE(829-829)

Variable Type : raw

DD-5 : [That time that you had sexual intercourse with [NAME OF MOST RECENT PARTNER] / Now please think about the last time that you had sexual intercourse with [NAME OF MOST RECENT PARTNER]. That last time], did you, yourself, use any methods to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease? Please look at card 46a for some examples of methods for males, before answering "yes" or "no".

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	2473
1	Yes	1402
5	No	656
8	Refused	6
9	Don't know	3
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R has ever had sex with a female (rhadsex = 1) and last partner was not a current wife or cohabiting partner (p1relation NE 1 OR 3)

Notes : use recode LSEXUSE1 -- LSEXUSE4

PXLRMETH1(830-831)

Variable Type : raw

DD-6 : Looking at Card 46b, [that time / that last time], what methods did you, yourself, use to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease? [MOST RECENT PARTNER; 1st MENTIONED]

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	3138

1	Condom or rubber	1129
2	Withdrawal or pulling out	221
3	Vasectomy or male sterilization	36
10	Something else	16
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R used any method(s) of contraception at last sex with last partner (DD-5 PXLRUSE = 1)

Notes : use recode LSEXUSE1 -- LSEXUSE4

PXLRMETH2(832-833)

Variable Type : raw

DD-6 : Looking at Card 46b, [that time / that last time], what methods did you, yourself, use to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease? [MOST RECENT PARTNER; 2nd MENTIONED]

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4405
1	Condom or rubber	3
2	Withdrawal or pulling out	115
3	Vasectomy or male sterilization	5
10	Something else	12
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R used at least 2 methods of contraception at last sex with last partner (see DD-6 PXLRMETH1)

Notes : use recode LSEXUSE1 -- LSEXUSE4

PXLRMETH3(834-835)

Variable Type : raw

DD-6 : Looking at Card 46b, [that time / that last time], what methods did you, yourself, use to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease? [MOST RECENT PARTNER; 3rd MENTIONED]

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
10	Something else	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R used at least 3 methods of contraception at last sex with last partner (see DD-6 PXLRMETH1)

Notes : use recode LSEXUSE1 -- LSEXUSE4

PXLPUSE(836-836)

Variable Type : raw

DD-7 : [That time / That last time] that you had sexual intercourse with [NAME OF MOST RECENT PARTNER] did she use any methods to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease? Please look at card 47a for some examples of methods for females, before answering "yes" or "no".

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	2473
1	Yes	964
5	No	978
8	Refused	6
9	Don't know	119
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R has ever had sex with a female (rhadsex = 1) and last partner was not a current wife or cohabiting partner (p1relation NE 1 OR 3)

Notes : use recode LSEXUSE1 -- LSEXUSE4

DKPXLPUSE(837-837)

Variable Type : raw

DD-7b : Is it that you don't recall right now, or that you never knew? (MOST RECENT PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4421
1	Don't recall	20
2	Never knew	97
9	Don't know	2
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R did not know whether partner used a method at last intercourse (DD-7 PXLPUSE = 9)

PXLPMETH01(838-839)

Variable Type : raw

DD-8 : Looking at Card 47b, [that time / that last time], what methods did she use to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease? [MOST RECENT PARTNER; 1st MENTIONED]

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	3576
4	Pill	561
5	Tubal sterilization or other female sterilization	86
6	Injection (Depo-Provera or Lunelle)	73
7	Spermicidal foam/jelly/cream/film/suppository	6
8	Hormonal implant (Norplant, Implanon or Nexplanon)	36
9	Rhythm or safe period	19
10	Contraceptive patch (Ortho-Evra)	12
11	Vaginal contraceptive ring (Nuva Ring)	25
12	IUD, coil, or loop	84
13	Something else	38
99	Don't know	24
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R's last partner used any method(s) of contraception at last sex with R (DD-7 PXLPUSE = 1)

Notes : use recode LSEXUSE1 -- LSEXUSE4

PXLPMETH02(840-841)

Variable Type : raw

DD-8 : Looking at Card 47b, [that time / that last time], what methods did she use to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease? [MOST RECENT PARTNER; 2nd MENTIONED]

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4523
4	Pill	1
7	Spermicidal foam/jelly/cream/film/suppository	1
8	Hormonal implant (Norplant, Implanon or Nexplanon)	1
9	Rhythm or safe period	7
12	IUD, coil, or loop	2
13	Something else	5
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R's last partner used at least 2 methods of contraception at last sex with R (see DD-8 PXLPMETH01)

Notes : use recode LSEXUSE1 -- LSEXUSE4

PXLPMETH03(842-843)

Variable Type : raw

DD-8 : Looking at Card 47b, [that time / that last time], what methods did she use to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease? [MOST RECENT PARTNER; 3rd MENTIONED]

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4537
8	Hormonal implant (Norplant, Implanon or Nexplanon)	1
13	Something else	2
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R's last partner used at least 3 methods of contraception at last sex with R (see DD-8 PXLPMETH01)

Notes : use recode LSEXUSE1 -- LSEXUSE4

DKPXLPMETH(844-844)

Variable Type : raw

DD-8b : Is it that you don't recall right now, or that you never knew? (MOST RECENT PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4516
1	Don't recall	11
2	Never knew	13
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R did not know which method partner used at last intercourse (DD-8 PXLPMETH01 = 9)

lsxusep(845-845)

Variable Type : computed

Description : Method used at last sex with last sexual partner [Computed in Flow Check D-17]

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	2473
0	NONE OR NO METHOD IDENTIFIED	314
1	ANY METHOD IDENTIFIED	1753
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R has ever had sex with a female (rhadsex = 1) and last partner was not a current wife or cohabiting partner (p1relation NE 1 OR 3)

Notes : use recode LSEXUSE1 -- LSEXUSE4

mtoncep(846-846)

Variable Type : computed

Description : Had sex with last sexual partner more than once [Computed in Flow Check D-17]

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	2473
0	NOT ASCERTAINED	6

1	YES (MORE THAN ONCE)	1786
2	NO (ONCE)	275
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R gave an answer to whether he had sex with this partner more than once (DD-10 PXMTONCE = 1 or 5), or R was not asked this question because answer was already known (p1relation = 2 or 4 or 5 or sexstat = 1,2,3,4)

PXLSXPRB(847-847)

Variable Type : raw

DD-9 : [That time / That last time], could [NAME OF MOST RECENT PARTNER] have used a method that you didn't know about?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	3630
1	Yes	418
5	No	448
8	Refused	5
9	Don't know	39
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R never married to or cohabited with last partner or does not know/refused relationship (p1relation = 6, 8, or 9) and no method of contraception, or only a female method, was used at last sex (DD-7 PXLPUSE NE 1)

PXMTONCE(848-848)

Variable Type : raw

DD-10 : [Have you had / Did you have] sexual intercourse with [NAME OF MOST RECENT PARTNER] more than once?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	3051
1	Yes	1268
5	No	215
8	Refused	5
9	Don't know	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R never married to or cohabited with last partner or does not know/refused relationship (p1relation = 6, 8, or 9), and R had more than 1 partner in lifetime (sexstat = 5 or 6)

PXFRLTN1(849-850)

Variable Type : raw

DD-14 : Please look at Card 44. At the time you [first / last] had sexual intercourse with [NAME OF MOST RECENT PARTNER], how would you describe your relationship with her?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	2498
1	Married to her	31
2	Engaged to her, and living together	25
3	Engaged to her, but not living together	51
4	Living together in a sexual relationship, but not engaged	100
5	Going with her or going steady	887
6	Going out with her once in a while	308
7	Just friends	482
8	Had just met her	62
9	Something else	84

98	Refused	9
99	Don't know	3
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R was not currently married or cohabiting with last partner or did not know/refused relationship (p1relation = 4, 5, 6, 8, or 9)

Notes : use recode LSEXRLTN

p1yrace1(851-851)

Variable Type : computed

Description : RACE-recode-like variable for most recent partner (computed in post-processing)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	2473
1	Black	499
2	White	1350
3	Other	173
4	NA/DK/RF	45
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R's partner is a wife he is separated from, is a former wife, or is a former cohabiting partner (p1relation = 2, 4, or 5) or if R was never married to or cohabited with this partner or did not know/refused relationship (p1relation = 6, 8, 9)

Notes : This variable has been created for public use, and the original source variable is accessible by application to the NCHS Research Data Center. See Appendix 7 of the User's Guide for further information.

p1ynrace1(852-852)

Variable Type : computed

Description : HISPRACE2-recode-like variable for most recent partner (computed in post-processing)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	2473
1	Hispanic	449
2	Non-Hispanic White, Single Race	1014
3	Non-Hispanic Black, Single Race	434
4	Non-Hispanic Other or Multiple Race	157
5	NA/DK/RF	13
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R's partner is a wife he is separated from, is a former wife, or is a former cohabiting partner (p1relation = 2, 4, or 5) or if R was never married to or cohabited with this partner or did not know/refused relationship (p1relation = 6, 8, 9)

Notes : This variable has been created for public use, and the original source variable is accessible by application to the NCHS Research Data Center. See Appendix 7 of the User's Guide for further information.

PXLRUSE2(853-853)

Variable Type : raw

DD-5 : [That time that you had sexual intercourse with (2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER) / Now please think about the last time that you had sexual intercourse with (2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER). That last time], did you, yourself, use any methods to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease? Please look at card 46a for some examples of methods for males, before answering "yes" or "no".

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	3761
1	Yes	566

5	No	211
8	Refused	2
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R has ever had sex with a female (rhadsex = 1) and 2nd-to-last partner was not a current wife or cohabiting partner (p2relation NE 1 OR 3)

PXLRMETH5(854-855)

Variable Type : raw

DD-6 : Looking at Card 46b, [that time / that last time], what methods did you, yourself, use to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease? [2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER; 1st MENTIONED]

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	3974
1	Condom or rubber	488
2	Withdrawal or pulling out	60
3	Vasectomy or male sterilization	12
10	Something else	6
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R used any method(s) of contraception at last sex with 2nd-to-last partner (DD-5 PXLRUSE2 = 1)

PXLRMETH6(856-857)

Variable Type : raw

DD-6 : Looking at Card 46b, [that time / that last time], what methods did you, yourself, use to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease? [2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER; 2nd MENTIONED]

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4479
1	Condom or rubber	3
2	Withdrawal or pulling out	54
3	Vasectomy or male sterilization	1
10	Something else	3
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R used at least 2 methods of contraception at last sex with 2nd-to-last partner (see DD-6 PXLRMETH5)

PXLRMETH7(858-859)

Variable Type : raw

DD-6 : Looking at Card 46b, [that time / that last time], what methods did you, yourself, use to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease? [2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER; 3rd MENTIONED]

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
10	Something else	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R used at least 3 methods of contraception at last sex with 2nd-to-last partner (see DD-6 PXLRMETH5)

PXLPUSE2(860-860)

Variable Type : raw

DD-7 : [That time / That last time] that you had sexual intercourse with [NAME OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] did she use any methods to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease? Please look at card 47a for some examples of methods for females, before answering "yes" or "no".

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	3761
1	Yes	323
5	No	375
8	Refused	2
9	Don't know	79
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R has ever had sex with a female (rhadsex = 1) and 2nd-to-last partner was not a current wife or cohabiting partner (p2relation NE 1 OR 3).

DKPXLPUSE2(861-861)

Variable Type : raw

DD-7b : Is it that you don't recall right now, or that you never knew? (2nd-to-last partner)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4461
1	Don't recall	5
2	Never knew	74
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R did not know whether partner used a method at last intercourse (DD-7 PXLPUSE2 =9)

PXLPMETH11(862-863)

Variable Type : raw

DD-8 : Looking at Card 47b, [that time / that last time], what methods did she use to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease? [2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER; 1st MENTIONED]

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4217
4	Pill	198
5	Tubal sterilization or other female sterilization	35
6	Injection (Depo-Provera or Lunelle)	21
7	Spermicidal foam/jelly/cream/film/suppository	1
8	Hormonal implant (Norplant, Implanon or Nexplanon)	11
9	Rhythm or safe period	9
10	Contraceptive patch (Ortho-Evra)	4
11	Vaginal contraceptive ring (Nuva Ring)	5
12	IUD, coil, or loop	20
13	Something else	11
99	Don't know	8
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R's 2nd-to-last partner used any method(s) of contraception at last sex with R (DD-7 PXLPUSE2 = 1)

PXLPMETH12(864-865)

Variable Type : raw

DD-8 : Looking at Card 47b, [that time / that last time], what methods did she use to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease? [2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER; 2nd MENTIONED]

value	label	Total

.	INAPPLICABLE	4536
8	Hormonal implant (Norplant, Implanon or Nexplanon)	1
9	Rhythm or safe period	2
13	Something else	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R's 2nd-to-last partner used any method(s) of contraception at last sex with R (DD-7 PXLPUSE2 = 1)

PXLPMETH13(866-867)

Variable Type : raw

DD-8 : Looking at Card 47b, [that time / that last time], what methods did she use to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease? [2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER; 2nd MENTIONED]

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
13	Something else	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R's 2nd-to-last partner used at least 3 methods of contraception at last sex with R (see DD-8 PXLPMETH12)

DKPXLPMETH2(868-868)

Variable Type : raw

DD-8b : Is it that you don't recall right now, or that you never knew? (2nd-to-last partner)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4532
1	Don't recall	2
2	Never knew	6
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R did not know which method partner used at last intercourse (DD-8 PXLPMETH11 =DK)

lsxusep2(869-869)

Variable Type : computed

Description : Method used at last sex with 2nd most recent sexual partner [Computed in Flow Check D-17]

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	3761
0	NONE OR NO METHOD IDENTIFIED	102
1	ANY METHOD IDENTIFIED	677
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R has ever had sex with a female (rhadsex = 1) and 2nd-to-last partner was not a current wife or cohabiting partner (p2relation NE 1 OR 3)

mtoncep2(870-870)

Variable Type : computed

Description : Had sex with 2nd most recent sexual partner more than once [Computed in Flow Check D-17]

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	3761
1	YES (MORE THAN ONCE)	597

2	NO (ONCE)	182
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R gave an answer to whether he had sex with this partner more than once (DD-10 PXMTONCE2 = 1 or 5), or R was not asked this question because answer was already known (p2relation = 2 or 4 or 5 or sexstat = 1,2,3,4)

PXLSXPRB2(871-871)

Variable Type : raw

DD-9 : [That time / That last time], could [NAME OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] have used a method that you didn't know about?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4129
1	Yes	235
5	No	161
9	Don't know	15
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R never married to or cohabited with 2nd-to-last partner or does not know/refused relationship (p2relation = 6, 8, or 9) and no method of contraception, or only a female method, was used at last sex (DD-7 PXLPUSE2 NE 1)

PXMTONCE2(872-872)

Variable Type : raw

DD-10 : [Have you had / Did you have] sexual intercourse with [NAME OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] more than once?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	3840
1	Yes	518
5	No	182
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R never married to or cohabited with 2nd-to-last partner or does not know/refused relationship (p2relation = 6, 8, or 9), and R had more than 1 partner in lifetime (sexstat = 5 or 6)

PXFRLTN3(873-873)

Variable Type : raw

DD-14 : Please look at Card 44. At the time you [first / last] had sexual intercourse with [NAME OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER], how would you describe your relationship with her?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	3766
1	Married to her	4
2	Engaged to her, and living together	3
3	Engaged to her, but not living together	3
4	Living together in a sexual relationship, but not engaged	16
5	Going with her or going steady	128
6	Going out with her once in a while	132
7	Just friends	383
8	Had just met her	71
9	Something else	34
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R was not currently married or cohabiting with 2nd-to-last partner or did not know/refused relationship (p2relation =4, 5, 6, 8, or 9)

p1yrace2(874-874)

Variable Type : computed

Description : RACE-recode-like variable for 2nd-to-last partner in last 12 mos (computed in post-processing)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4378
1	Black	64
2	White	79
3	Other	16
4	NA/DK/RF	3
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R's partner is a wife he is separated from, is a former wife, or is a former cohabiting partner (p2relation = 2, 4, or 5) or if R was never married to or cohabited with this partner or did not know/refused relationship (p2relation = 6, 8, 9)

Notes : This variable has been created for public use, and the original source variable is accessible by application to the NCHS Research Data Center. See Appendix 7 of the User's Guide for further information.

p1ynrace2(875-875)

Variable Type : computed

Description : HISPRACE2-recode-like variable for 2nd-to-last partner in last 12 mos (computed in post-processing)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4378
1	Hispanic	26
2	Non-Hispanic White, Single Race	66
3	Non-Hispanic Black, Single Race	59
4	Non-Hispanic Other or Multiple Race	11
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R's partner is a wife he is separated from, is a former wife, or is a former cohabiting partner (p2relation = 2, 4, or 5) or if R was never married to or cohabited with this partner or did not know/refused relationship (p2relation = 6, 8, 9)

Notes : This variable has been created for public use, and the original source variable is accessible by application to the NCHS Research Data Center. See Appendix 7 of the User's Guide for further information.

PXLRUSE3(876-876)

Variable Type : raw

DD-5 : [That time that you had sexual intercourse with (3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER) / Now please think about the last time that you had sexual intercourse with (3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER). That last time], did you, yourself, use any methods to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease? Please look at card 46a for some examples of methods for males, before answering "yes" or "no".

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4126
1	Yes	289
5	No	122
8	Refused	1
9	Don't know	2
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R has ever had sex with a female (rhadsex = 1) and 3rd-to-last partner was not a current wife or cohabiting partner (p3relation NE 1 OR 3)

PXLRMETH9(877-878)

Variable Type : raw

DD-6 : Looking at Card 46b, [that time / that last time], what methods did you, yourself, use to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease? [3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER; 1st MENTIONED]

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4251
1	Condom or rubber	246
2	Withdrawal or pulling out	35
3	Vasectomy or male sterilization	7
10	Something else	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R used any method(s) of contraception at last sex with 3rd-to-last partner (DD-5 PXLRUSE3 = 1)

PXLRMETH10(879-879)

Variable Type : raw

DD-6 : Looking at Card 46b, [that time / that last time], what methods did you, yourself, use to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease? [3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER; 2nd MENTIONED]

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4519
2	Withdrawal or pulling out	17
3	Vasectomy or male sterilization	4
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R used at least 2 methods of contraception at last sex with 3rd-to-last partner (see DD-6 PXLRMETH9)

PXLRMETH11(880-880)

Variable Type : raw

DD-6 : Looking at Card 46b, [that time / that last time], what methods did you, yourself, use to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease? [3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER; 3rd MENTIONED]

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R used at least 3 methods of contraception at last sex with 3rd-to-last partner (see DD-6 PXLRMETH9)

PXLPUSE3(881-881)

Variable Type : raw

DD-7 : [That time / That last time] that you had sexual intercourse with [NAME OF 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER] did she use any methods to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease? Please look at card 47a for some examples of methods for females, before answering "yes" or "no".

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4126
1	Yes	146
5	No	204
8	Refused	1
9	Don't know	63
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R has ever had sex with a female (rhadsex = 1) and 3rd-to-last partner was not a current wife or cohabiting partner (p3relation NE 1 OR 3).

DKPXLPUSE3(882-882)

Variable Type : raw

DD-7b : Is it that you don't recall right now, or that you never knew? (3rd-to-last partner)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4477
1	Don't recall	5
2	Never knew	56
9	Don't know	2
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R did not know whether partner used a method at last intercourse (DD-7 PXLPUSE3 =9)

PXLPMETH21(883-884)

Variable Type : raw

DD-8 : Looking at Card 47b, [that time / that last time], what methods did she use to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease? [3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER; 1st MENTIONED]

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4394
4	Pill	92
5	Tubal sterilization or other female sterilization	16
6	Injection (Depo-Provera or Lunelle)	5
7	Spermicidal foam/jelly/cream/film/suppository	1
8	Hormonal implant (Norplant, Implanon or Nexplanon)	7
9	Rhythm or safe period	2
10	Contraceptive patch (Ortho-Evra)	3
11	Vaginal contraceptive ring (Nuva Ring)	2
12	IUD, coil, or loop	11
13	Something else	4
99	Don't know	3
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R's 3rd-to-last partner used any method(s) of contraception at last sex with R (DD-7 PXLPUSE3 = 1)

PXLPMETH22(885-885)

Variable Type : raw

DD-8 : Looking at Card 47b, [that time / that last time], what methods did she use to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease? [3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER; 2nd MENTIONED]

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R's 3rd-to-last partner used any methods of contraception at last sex with R (see DD-8 PXLPMETH21)

PXLPMETH23(886-886)

Variable Type : raw

DD-8 : Looking at Card 47b, [that time / that last time], what methods did she use to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease? [3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER; 1st MENTIONED]

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540

	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R's 3rd-to-last partner used any method(s) of contraception at last sex with R (DD-7 PXLPUSE3 = 1)

DKPXLPMETH3(887-887)

Variable Type : raw

DD-8b : Is it that you don't recall right now, or that you never knew? (3rd-to-last partner)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4537
1	Don't recall	1
2	Never knew	2
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R did not know which method partner used at last intercourse (DD-8 PXLPMETH21 =DK)

lsxusep3(888-888)

Variable Type : computed

Description : Method used at last sex with 3rd most recent sexual partner [Computed in Flow Check D-17]

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4126
0	NONE OR NO METHOD IDENTIFIED	77
1	ANY METHOD IDENTIFIED	337
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R has ever had sex with a female (rhadsex = 1) and 3rd-to-last partner was not a current wife or cohabiting partner (p3relation NE 1 OR 3)

mtoncep3(889-889)

Variable Type : computed

Description : Had sex with 3rd most recent sexual partner more than once [Computed in Flow Check D-17]

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4126
0	NOT ASCERTAINED	3
1	YES (MORE THAN ONCE)	299
2	NO (ONCE)	112
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R gave an answer to whether he had sex with this partner more than once (DD-10 PXMTONCE3 = 1 or 5), or R was not asked this question because answer was already known (p3relation = 2 or 4 or 5 or sexstat = 1,2,3,4)

PXLSXPRB3(890-890)

Variable Type : raw

DD-9 : [That time / That last time], could [NAME OF 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER] have used a method that you didn't know about?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4291
1	Yes	139
5	No	93
9	Don't know	17

Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R never married to or cohabited with 3rd-to-last partner or does not know/refused relationship (p3relation = 6, 8, or 9) and no method of contraception, or only a female method, was used at last sex (DD-7 PXLPUSE3 NE 1).

PXMTONCE3(891-891)

Variable Type : raw

DD-10 : [Have you had / Did you have] sexual intercourse with [NAME OF 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER] more than once?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4161
1	Yes	264
5	No	112
8	Refused	1
9	Don't know	2
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R never married to or cohabited with 3rd-to-last partner or does not know/refused relationship (p3relation = 6, 8, or 9), and R had more than 1 partner in lifetime (sexstat = 5 or 6)

PXFRLTN5(892-893)

Variable Type : raw

DD-14 : Please look at Card 44. At the time you [first / last] had sexual intercourse with [NAME OF 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER], how would you describe your relationship with her?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4128
1	Married to her	1
2	Engaged to her, and living together	3
3	Engaged to her, but not living together	1
4	Living together in a sexual relationship, but not engaged	8
5	Going with her or going steady	49
6	Going out with her once in a while	73
7	Just friends	199
8	Had just met her	53
9	Something else	21
98	Refused	2
99	Don't know	2
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R was not currently married or cohabiting with 3rd-to-last partner or did not know/refused relationship (p3relation =4, 5, 6, 8, or 9)

p1yrace3(894-894)

Variable Type : computed

Description : RACE-recode-like variable for 3rd-to-last partner in last 12 mos (computed in post-processing)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4474
1	Black	30
2	White	32
3	Other	2
4	NA/DK/RF	2
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R's partner is a wife he is separated from, is a former wife, or is a former cohabiting partner (p3relation = 2, 4, or 5) or if R was never married to or cohabited with this partner or did not know/refused relationship (p3relation = 6, 8, 9)

Notes : This variable has been created for public use, and the original source variable is accessible by application to the NCHS Research Data Center. See Appendix 7 of the User's Guide for further information.

p1ynrace3(895-895)

Variable Type : computed

Description : HISPRACE2-recode-like variable for 3rd-to-last partner in last 12 mos (computed in post-processing)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4474
1	Hispanic	9
2	Non-Hispanic White, Single Race	27
3	Non-Hispanic Black, Single Race	27
4	Non-Hispanic Other or Multiple Race	2
5	NA/DK/RF	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R's partner is a wife he is separated from, is a former wife, or is a former cohabiting partner (p3relation = 2, 4, or 5) or if R was never married to or cohabited with this partner or did not know/refused relationship (p3relation = 6, 8, 9)

Notes : This variable has been created for public use, and the original source variable is accessible by application to the NCHS Research Data Center. See Appendix 7 of the User's Guide for further information.

Male Respondent File Codebook :: SECTION D: Recent (Or Last) Sexual Partner(s) and First Sexual Partner :: (DE) Other characteristics of current or most recent partner

PXDOB_Y(896-899)

Variable Type : raw

DE-1y : (In what month and year was [NAME OF MOST RECENT PARTNER] born?) (YEAR)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4196
1931-2017	1931-2017	324
9998	Refused	1
9999	Don't know	19
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R's partner is a wife he is separated from, is a former wife, or is a former cohabiting partner (p1relation = 2, 4, or 5)

Notes : The month and century-month variables for this event have been suppressed for public use, but are accessible by application to the NCHS Research Data Center. See Appendix 7 of the User's Guide for further information.

PXEDUC(900-900)

Variable Type : raw

DE-2 : Please look at Card 11. What is the highest level of education she has completed? (MOST RECENT PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	2473
1	Less than high school	291
2	High school graduate or GED	600

3	Some college but no degree	427
4	2-year college degree (e.g., Associate's degree)	174
5	4-year college graduate (e.g., BA, BS)	347
6	Graduate or professional school	122
8	Refused	4
9	Don't know	102
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R has ever had sex with a female (rhadsex = 1)

PXMARBF(901-901)

Variable Type : raw

DE-3 : [Has [NAME OF MOST RECENT PARTNER] ever been married? / At the time you and [NAME OF MOST RECENT PARTNER] [started living together / were married], had she been married before]?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	2473
1	Yes	402
5	No	1606
8	Refused	4
9	Don't know	55
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R has ever had sex with a female (rhadsex = 1)

PXANYCH(902-902)

Variable Type : raw

DE-4 : When your relationship with [NAME OF MOST RECENT PARTNER] began, did she have any biological, adopted, or foster children?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	2817
1	Yes	438
5	No	1264
8	Refused	4
9	Don't know	17
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R has ever had sex with a female (rhadsex = 1)

PXANYCHN(903-904)

Variable Type : raw

DE-5 : Altogether, how many children did she have? (MOST RECENT PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4102
1	1 CHILD	167
2	2 CHILDREN	149
3-95	3 OR MORE CHILDREN	119
98	Refused	1
99	Don't know	2
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this partner had any biological, adopted, or foster children when their relationship began (DE-4 PXANYCH = 1)

PXABLECH(905-905)

Variable Type : raw

DE-6 : Some women are not physically able to have children. As far as you know, is it physically possible for [NAME OF MOST RECENT PARTNER] to have a baby?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	2964
1	Yes	1321
5	No	163
8	Refused	6
9	Don't know	86
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this partner is current (DC-1 PXCURR = 1) and either R reported no method use at last sex or the method he reported was not female sterilization (DD-7 PXLPUSE NE 1) or (DD-7 PXLPUSE = 1 and DD-8 PXLPMETH01 -- PXLPMETH03 NE 5))

PXDOB_Y2(906-909)

Variable Type : raw

DE-1y : (In what month and year was [NAME OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] born?) (YEAR)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4461
1931-2017	1931-2017	73
9999	Don't know	6
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R's partner is a wife he is separated from, is a former wife, or is a former cohabiting partner (p2relation = 2, 4, or 5)

Notes : The month and century-month variables for this event have been suppressed for public use, but are accessible by application to the NCHS Research Data Center. See Appendix 7 of the User's Guide for further information.

PXEDUC2(910-910)

Variable Type : raw

DE-2 : Please look at Card 11. What is the highest level of education she has completed? (2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4446
1	Less than high school	14
2	High school graduate or GED	28
3	Some college but no degree	15
4	2-year college degree (e.g., Associate's degree)	9
5	4-year college graduate (e.g., BA, BS)	16
6	Graduate or professional school	6
9	Don't know	6
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R has ever had sex with a female (rhadsex = 1)

PXMARBF2(911-911)

Variable Type : raw

DE-3 : [Has (2nd to most recent partner) ever been married? / At the time you and (2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER) [started living together / were married], had she been married before]?

value	label	Total

.	INAPPLICABLE	4378
1	Yes	47
5	No	114
9	Don't know	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R has ever had sex with a female (rhadsex = 1)

PXANYCH2(912-912)

Variable Type : raw

DE-4 : When your relationship with [NAME OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] began, did she have any biological, adopted, or foster children?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4457
1	Yes	41
5	No	41
9	Don't know	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R has ever had sex with a female (rhadsex = 1)

PXANYCHN2(913-913)

Variable Type : raw

DE-5 : Altogether, how many children did she have? (2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4499
1	1 CHILD	14
2	2 CHILDREN	17
3-95	3 OR MORE CHILDREN	10
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this partner had any biological, adopted, or foster children when their relationship began (DE-4 PXANYCH2 = 1)

PXABLECH2(914-914)

Variable Type : raw

DE-6 : Some women are not physically able to have children. As far as you know, is it physically possible for [NAME OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] to have a baby?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4410
1	Yes	111
5	No	13
9	Don't know	6
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this partner is current (DC-1 PXCURR2 = 1) and either R reported no method use at last sex or the method he reported was not female sterilization (DD-7 PXLPUSE2 NE 1) or (DD-7 PXLPUSE2 = 1 and DD-8 PXLPMETH11 - PXLPMETH13 NE 5)).

PXDOB_Y3(915-918)

Variable Type : raw

DE-1y : (In what month and year was [NAME OF 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER] born?) (YEAR)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4505
1931-2017	1931-2017	32
9998	Refused	1
9999	Don't know	2
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R's partner is a wife he is separated from, is a former wife, or is a former cohabiting partner (p3relation = 2, 4, or 5)

Notes : The month and century-month variables for this event have been suppressed for public use, but are accessible by application to the NCHS Research Data Center. See Appendix 7 of the User's Guide for further information.

PXEDUC3(919-919)

Variable Type : raw

DE-2 : Please look at Card 11. What is the highest level of education she has completed? (3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4502
1	Less than high school	6
2	High school graduate or GED	11
3	Some college but no degree	6
4	2-year college degree (e.g., Associate's degree)	4
5	4-year college graduate (e.g., BA, BS)	9
6	Graduate or professional school	1
9	Don't know	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R has ever had sex with a female (rhadsex = 1)

PXMARBF3(920-920)

Variable Type : raw

DE-3 : [Has (3rd to most recent partner) ever been married? / At the time you and (3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER) [started living together / were married], had she been married before]?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4474
1	Yes	13
5	No	51
8	Refused	1
9	Don't know	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R has ever had sex with a female (rhadsex = 1)

PXANYCH3(921-921)

Variable Type : raw

DE-4 : When your relationship with [NAME OF 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER] began, did she have any biological, adopted, or foster children?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4509
1	Yes	11
5	No	20
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R has ever had sex with a female (rhadsex = 1)

PXANYCHN3(922-922)

Variable Type : raw

DE-5 : Altogether, how many children did she have? (3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4529
1	1 CHILD	5
2	2 CHILDREN	5
3-95	3 OR MORE CHILDREN	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this partner had any biological, adopted, or foster children when their relationship began (DE-4 PXANYCH3 = 1)

PXABLECH3(923-923)

Variable Type : raw

DE-6 : Some women are not physically able to have children. As far as you know, is it physically possible for [NAME OF 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER] to have a baby?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4490
1	Yes	44
5	No	4
8	Refused	1
9	Don't know	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this partner is current (DC-1 PXCURR3 = 1) and either R reported no method use at last sex or the method he reported was not female sterilization (DD-7 PXLPUSE3 NE 1) or (DD-7 PXLPUSE3 = 1 and DD-8 PXLPMETH21 - PXLPMETH23 NE 5))

Male Respondent File Codebook :: SECTION D: Recent (Or Last) Sexual Partner(s) and First Sexual Partner :: (DF) First sex, contraceptive use with recent partners

PXSXFRST_M(924-925)

Variable Type : raw

DF-1m : Now I have some questions about the very first time that you had sexual intercourse with [NAME OF MOST RECENT PARTNER]. That very first time, in what month and year was that? (MONTH)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	2754
1-12	January-December	1434
13	Winter	62
14	Spring	60
15	Summer	105
16	Fall	44
98	Refused	9
99	Don't know	72
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R had sex with this partner more than once (mtoncep = 1)

PXSXFRST_Y(926-929)

Variable Type : raw

DF-1y : (That very first time, in what month and year was that?) (YEAR) [NAME OF MOST RECENT PARTNER]

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	2754
1931-2017	1931-2017	1741
9998	Refused	9
9999	Don't know	36
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R had sex with this partner more than once (mtoncep = 1)

cmfsxp(930-933)

Variable Type : computed

Description : Century Month of date of first sex with most recent partner [Computed in Flow Check D-30]

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	2754
378-1340	Before Sept 2011	378
1341-1352	Sept 2011-Aug 2012	105
1353-1364	Sept 2012-Aug 2013	118
1365-1376	Sept 2013-Aug 2014	198
1377-1388	Sept 2014-Aug 2015	323
1389-1400	Sept 2015-Aug 2016	398
1401-1413	Sept 2016-Sept 2017	221
9998	Refused	9
9999	Don't know	36
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R had sex with this partner more than once (mtoncep = 1)

agefsxp(934-937)

Variable Type : computed

Description : Age at first sex with most recent partner (Computed in Flow Check D-30a)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	2754
0-19	Under 20 years	493
20-24	20-24 years	435
25-29	25-29 years	271
30-49	30-49 years	575
9998	Refused	5
9999	Don't know	7
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R had sex with this partner more than once (mtoncep = 1)

PXAGFRST(938-939)

Variable Type : raw

DF-2 : The very first time you had sexual intercourse with [NAME OF MOST RECENT PARTNER], how old were you?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4187
0-14	UNDER 15 YEARS	13
15-17	15-17 YEARS	50
18-19	18-19 YEARS	42
20-95	20 YEARS OR OLDER	236

98	Refused	5
99	Don't know	7
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R did not report the exact month and year when he first had sex with this partner (cmfsxp = DK/RF or DF-1 PXSXFRST_M = 13,14,15,16,DK,RF)

PXFRLTN2(940-941)

Variable Type : raw

DF-3 : Please look at Card 44. At the time you first had sexual intercourse with [NAME OF MOST RECENT PARTNER], how would you describe your relationship with her?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	2754
1	Married to her	4
2	Engaged to her, and living together	6
3	Engaged to her, but not living together	9
4	Living together in a sexual relationship, but not engaged	39
5	Going with her or going steady	602
6	Going out with her once in a while	340
7	Just friends	584
8	Had just met her	153
9	Something else	44
98	Refused	3
99	Don't know	2
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this woman is R's first sex partner ever (BD-1 P1NAME = frstname) and R had sex with her more than once (mtoncep = 1)

PXFUSE(942-942)

Variable Type : raw

DF-4 : That first time that you had sexual intercourse with [NAME OF MOST RECENT PARTNER], did you or she use any methods to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease? Please look at Card 45a for some examples of methods, before answering yes or no.

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	2754
1	Yes	1475
5	No	305
8	Refused	1
9	Don't know	5
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R had sex with this partner more than once (mtoncep = 1)

PXFMETH01(943-944)

Variable Type : raw

DF-5 : Looking at Card 45b, that first time, what methods did you and she use to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease? [MOST RECENT PARTNER; 1st MENTIONED]

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	3065
1	Condom or rubber	1212
2	Withdrawal or pulling out	77
3	Vasectomy or male sterilization	16
4	Pill	88

5	Tubal sterilization or other female sterilization	27
6	Injection (Depo-Provera or Lunelle)	12
7	Spermicidal foam/jelly/cream/film/suppository	2
8	Hormonal implant (Norplant, Implanon or Nexplanon)	4
10	Contraceptive patch (Ortho-Evra)	2
11	Vaginal contraceptive ring (Nuva Ring)	1
12	IUD, coil, or loop	23
13	Something else	8
99	Don't know	3
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R had sex with this woman more than once (mtoncep = 1) and used a birth control method at their 1st sex (DF-4 PXFUSE = 1)

PXFMETH02(945-946)

Variable Type : raw

DF-5 : Looking at Card 45b, that first time, what methods did you and she use to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease? [MOST RECENT PARTNER; 2nd MENTIONED]

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4065
1	Condom or rubber	20
2	Withdrawal or pulling out	75
3	Vasectomy or male sterilization	5
4	Pill	257
5	Tubal sterilization or other female sterilization	27
6	Injection (Depo-Provera or Lunelle)	21
7	Spermicidal foam/jelly/cream/film/suppository	3
8	Hormonal implant (Norplant, Implanon or Nexplanon)	14
9	Rhythm or safe period	4
10	Contraceptive patch (Ortho-Evra)	4
11	Vaginal contraceptive ring (Nuva Ring)	6
12	IUD, coil, or loop	27
13	Something else	12
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R reported using more than 1 birth control method at his first sex with this partner (see DF-5 PXFMETH01)

PXFMETH03(947-948)

Variable Type : raw

DF-5 : Looking at Card 45b, that first time, what methods did you and she use to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease? [MOST RECENT PARTNER; 3rd MENTIONED]

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4502
2	Withdrawal or pulling out	6
3	Vasectomy or male sterilization	1
4	Pill	22
5	Tubal sterilization or other female sterilization	2
6	Injection (Depo-Provera or Lunelle)	3
7	Spermicidal foam/jelly/cream/film/suppository	1
9	Rhythm or safe period	2
12	IUD, coil, or loop	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R reported using more than 2 birth control methods at his first sex with this partner (see DF-5 PXFMETH01)

PXFMETH04(949-949)

Variable Type : raw

DF-5 : Looking at Card 45b, that first time, what methods did you and she use to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease? [MOST RECENT PARTNER; 4th MENTIONED]

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4538
7	Spermicidal foam/jelly/cream/film/suppository	1
9	Rhythm or safe period	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R reported using more than 3 birth control methods at his first sex with this partner (see DF-5 PXFMETH01)

PXSXFRST_M2(950-951)

Variable Type : raw

DF-1m : Now I have some questions about the very first time that you had sexual intercourse with [NAME OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER]. That very first time, in what month and year was that? (MONTH)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	3943
1-12	January-December	508
13	Winter	11
14	Spring	13
15	Summer	29
16	Fall	11
99	Don't know	25
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R had sex with this partner more than once (mtoncep2 = 1)

PXSXFRST_Y2(952-955)

Variable Type : raw

DF-1y : (That very first time, in what month and year was that?) (YEAR) [2ND-TO-LAST- PARTNER]

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	3943
1931-2017	1931-2017	584
9999	Don't know	13
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R had sex with this partner more than once (mtoncep2 = 1)

cmfsxp2(956-959)

Variable Type : computed

Description : Century Month of date of first sex with 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER [Computed in Flow Check D-30]

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	3943
378-1340	Before Sept 2011	90
1341-1352	Sept 2011-Aug 2012	28
1353-1364	Sept 2012-Aug 2013	33
1365-1376	Sept 2013-Aug 2014	41
1377-1388	Sept 2014-Aug 2015	142
1389-1400	Sept 2015-Aug 2016	175
1401-1413	Sept 2016-Sept 2017	75

9999	Don't know	13
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R had sex with this partner more than once (mtoncep2 = 1)

agefsxp2(960-963)

Variable Type : computed

Description : Age at first sex with 2nd-to-last sexual partner (Computed in Flow Check D-30a)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	3943
0-19	Under 20 years	147
20-24	20-24 years	129
25-29	25-29 years	121
30-49	30-49 years	199
9999	Don't know	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R had sex with this partner more than once (mtoncep2 = 1)

PXAGFRST2(964-965)

Variable Type : raw

DF-2 : The very first time you had sexual intercourse with [NAME OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER], how old were you?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4450
0-14	UNDER 15 YEARS	3
15-17	15-17 YEARS	15
18-19	18-19 YEARS	8
20-95	20 YEARS OR OLDER	63
99	Don't know	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R did not report the exact month and year when he first had sex with this partner (cmfsxp2 = DK/RF or DF-1 PXSXFRST_M2 = 13,14,15,16,DK,RF)

PXFRLTN4(966-966)

Variable Type : raw

DF-3 : Please look at Card 44. At the time you first had sexual intercourse with [NAME OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER], how would you describe your relationship with her?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	3943
2	Engaged to her, and living together	1
3	Engaged to her, but not living together	2
4	Living together in a sexual relationship, but not engaged	6
5	Going with her or going steady	101
6	Going out with her once in a while	104
7	Just friends	274
8	Had just met her	95
9	Something else	14
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this woman is R's first sex partner ever (BD-1 P2NAME=frstname) and R had sex with her more than once (mtoncep2 = 1)

PXFUSE2(967-967)

Variable Type : raw

DF-4 : That first time that you had sexual intercourse with [NAME OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER], did you or she use any methods to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease? Please look at Card 45a for some examples of methods, before answering yes or no.

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	3943
1	Yes	505
5	No	89
9	Don't know	3
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R had sex with this partner more than once (mtoncep2 = 1)

PXFMETH14(968-969)

Variable Type : raw

DF-5 : Looking at Card 45b, that first time, what methods did you and she use to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease? [2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER; 1st MENTIONED]

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4035
1	Condom or rubber	414
2	Withdrawal or pulling out	24
3	Vasectomy or male sterilization	8
4	Pill	29
5	Tubal sterilization or other female sterilization	12
6	Injection (Depo-Provera or Lunelle)	4
8	Hormonal implant (Norplant, Implanon or Nexplanon)	4
9	Rhythm or safe period	1
12	IUD, coil, or loop	7
13	Something else	2
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R had sex with this woman more than once (mtoncep2 = 1) and used a birth control method at their 1st sex (DF-4 PXFUSE2 = 1)

PXFMETH15(970-971)

Variable Type : raw

DF-5 : Looking at Card 45b, that first time, what methods did you and she use to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease? [2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER; 2nd MENTIONED]

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4371
1	Condom or rubber	8
2	Withdrawal or pulling out	35
3	Vasectomy or male sterilization	2
4	Pill	79
5	Tubal sterilization or other female sterilization	11
6	Injection (Depo-Provera or Lunelle)	11
8	Hormonal implant (Norplant, Implanon or Nexplanon)	6
9	Rhythm or safe period	4
10	Contraceptive patch (Ortho-Evra)	1
11	Vaginal contraceptive ring (Nuva Ring)	2
12	IUD, coil, or loop	7
13	Something else	3
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R reported using more than 1 birth control method at his first sex with this partner (see DF-5 PXFMETH14)

PXFMETH16(972-973)

Variable Type : raw

DF-5 : Looking at Card 45b, that first time, what methods did you and she use to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease? [2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER; 3rd MENTIONED]

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4517
2	Withdrawal or pulling out	1
4	Pill	18
5	Tubal sterilization or other female sterilization	2
12	IUD, coil, or loop	1
13	Something else	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R reported using more than 2 birth control methods at his first sex with this partner (see DF-5 PXFMETH14)

PXFMETH17(974-974)

Variable Type : raw

DF-5 : Looking at Card 45b, that first time, what methods did you and she use to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease? [2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER; 4th MENTIONED]

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4538
9	Rhythm or safe period	2
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R reported using more than 3 birth control methods at his first sex with this partner (see DF-5 PXFMETH14)

PXSXFRST_M3(975-976)

Variable Type : raw

DF-1m : Now I have some questions about the very first time that you had sexual intercourse with [NAME OF 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER]. That very first time, in what month and year was that? (MONTH)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4241
1-12	January-December	250
13	Winter	10
14	Spring	4
15	Summer	12
16	Fall	6
98	Refused	1
99	Don't know	16
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R had sex with this partner more than once (mtoncep3 = 1)

PXSXFRST_Y3(977-980)

Variable Type : raw

DF-1y : (That very first time, in what month and year was that?) (YEAR) [3RD-TO-LAST- PARTNER]

value	label	Total

.	INAPPLICABLE	4241
1931-2017	1931-2017	293
9998	Refused	1
9999	Don't know	5
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R had sex with this partner more than once (mtoncep3 = 1)

cmfsxp3(981-984)

Variable Type : computed

Description : Century Month of date of first sex with 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER [Computed in Flow Check D-30]

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4241
378-1340	Before Sept 2011	32
1341-1352	Sept 2011-Aug 2012	9
1353-1364	Sept 2012-Aug 2013	14
1365-1376	Sept 2013-Aug 2014	36
1377-1388	Sept 2014-Aug 2015	68
1389-1400	Sept 2015-Aug 2016	90
1401-1413	Sept 2016-Sept 2017	45
9998	Refused	1
9999	Don't know	4
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R had sex with this partner more than once (mtoncep3 = 1)

agefsxp3(985-988)

Variable Type : computed

Description : Age at first sex with last 3rd-to-last sexual partner (Computed in Flow Check D-30a)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4241
0-19	Under 20 years	77
20-24	20-24 years	66
25-29	25-29 years	49
30-49	30-49 years	105
9998	Refused	1
9999	Don't know	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R had sex with this partner more than once (mtoncep3 = 1)

PXAGFRST3(989-990)

Variable Type : raw

DF-2 : The very first time you had sexual intercourse with [NAME OF 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER], how old were you?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4491
15-17	15-17 YEARS	11
18-19	18-19 YEARS	5
20-95	20 YEARS OR OLDER	31
98	Refused	1
99	Don't know	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R did not report the exact month and year when he first had sex with this partner (cmfsxp3 = DK/RF or DF-1 PXSXFRST_M3 = 13,14,15,16,DK,RF)

PXFRLTN6(991-992)

Variable Type : raw

DF-3 : Please look at Card 44. At the time you first had sexual intercourse with [NAME OF 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER], how would you describe your relationship with her?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4241
3	Engaged to her, but not living together	1
4	Living together in a sexual relationship, but not engaged	4
5	Going with her or going steady	41
6	Going out with her once in a while	55
7	Just friends	138
8	Had just met her	49
9	Something else	10
98	Refused	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this woman is R's first sex partner ever (BD-1 P3NAME=frstname) and R had sex with her more than once (mtoncep3 = 1)

PXFUSE3(993-993)

Variable Type : raw

DF-4 : That first time that you had sexual intercourse with [NAME OF 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER], did you or she use any methods to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease? Please look at Card 45a for some examples of methods, before answering yes or no.

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4241
1	Yes	229
5	No	67
8	Refused	1
9	Don't know	2
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R had sex with this partner more than once (mtoncep3 = 1)

PXFMETH27(994-995)

Variable Type : raw

DF-5 : Looking at Card 45b, that first time, what methods did you and she use to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease? [3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER; 1st MENTIONED]

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4311
1	Condom or rubber	187
2	Withdrawal or pulling out	18
3	Vasectomy or male sterilization	5
4	Pill	8
5	Tubal sterilization or other female sterilization	5
8	Hormonal implant (Norplant, Implanon or Nexplanon)	2
12	IUD, coil, or loop	3
13	Something else	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R had sex with this woman more than once (mtoncep3 = 1) and used a birth control method at their 1st sex (DF-4 PXFUSE3 = 1)

PXFMETH28(996-997)

Variable Type : raw

DF-5 : Looking at Card 45b, that first time, what methods did you and she use to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease? [3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER; 2nd MENTIONED]

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4468
1	Condom or rubber	2
2	Withdrawal or pulling out	19
3	Vasectomy or male sterilization	2
4	Pill	35
5	Tubal sterilization or other female sterilization	3
6	Injection (Depo-Provera or Lunelle)	2
7	Spermicidal foam/jelly/cream/film/suppository	2
8	Hormonal implant (Norplant, Implanon or Nexplanon)	3
9	Rhythm or safe period	1
11	Vaginal contraceptive ring (Nuva Ring)	2
12	IUD, coil, or loop	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R reported using more than 1 birth control method at his first sex with this partner (see DF-5 PXFMETH27)

PXFMETH29(998-999)

Variable Type : raw

DF-5 : Looking at Card 45b, that first time, what methods did you and she use to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease? [3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER; 3rd MENTIONED]

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4531
2	Withdrawal or pulling out	1
4	Pill	7
13	Something else	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R reported using more than 2 birth control methods at his first sex with this partner (see DF-5 PXFMETH27)

PXFMETH30(1000-1000)

Variable Type : raw

DF-5 : Looking at Card 45b, that first time, what methods did you and she use to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease? [3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER; 4th MENTIONED]

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
9	Rhythm or safe period	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R reported using more than 3 birth control methods at his first sex with this partner (see DF-5 PXFMETH27)

Male Respondent File Codebook :: SECTION D: Recent (Or Last) Sexual Partner(s) and First Sexual Partner :: (DG) Methods used in past 12 months with recent partners

PXANYUSE(1001-1001)

Variable Type : raw

DG-1 : During the past 12 months, did you or she use any methods to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease when you had intercourse together? Please answer yes if you used a method even once. Please look at Card 45a for some examples of methods, before answering "yes" or "no".(MOST RECENT PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4334
1	Yes	50
5	No	148
8	Refused	3
9	Don't know	5
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R has ever had sex with a female (rhadsex = 1) but did not report using any birth control method at his last or first sex with his most recent partner (lsxusep NE 1 and (cmfsxp LT cmlstyr or (cmfsxp GE cmlstyr and DF-1 PXFUSE NE 1))

PXMETHOD01(1002-1003)

Variable Type : raw

DG-2 : Please look at Card 45b. Including any methods you may have already told me about and methods you may have used only once, during the past 12 months, which of these methods did you and she use to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease? [MOST RECENT PARTNER; 1st MENTIONED]

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	3205
1	Condom or rubber	974
2	Withdrawal or pulling out	93
3	Vasectomy or male sterilization	30
4	Pill	96
5	Tubal sterilization or other female sterilization	55
6	Injection (Depo-Provera or Lunelle)	17
7	Spermicidal foam/jelly/cream/film/suppository	1
8	Hormonal implant (Norplant, Implanon or Nexplanon)	7
9	Rhythm or safe period	5
10	Contraceptive patch (Ortho-Evra)	1
11	Vaginal contraceptive ring (Nuva Ring)	7
12	IUD, coil, or loop	37
13	Something else	8
99	Don't know	4
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R reported any birth control method use in the last 12 months with his most recent sexual partner (DG-1 PXANYUSE = 1)

PXMETHOD02(1004-1005)

Variable Type : raw

DG-2 : Please look at Card 45b. Including any methods you may have already told me about and methods you may have used only once, during the past 12 months, which of these methods did you and she use to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease? [MOST RECENT PARTNER; 2nd MENTIONED]

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	3838
1	Condom or rubber	28
2	Withdrawal or pulling out	249
3	Vasectomy or male sterilization	1
4	Pill	263
5	Tubal sterilization or other female sterilization	33

6	Injection (Depo-Provera or Lunelle)	33
7	Spermicidal foam/jelly/cream/film/suppository	4
8	Hormonal implant (Norplant, Implanon or Nexplanon)	21
9	Rhythm or safe period	10
10	Contraceptive patch (Ortho-Evra)	1
11	Vaginal contraceptive ring (Nuva Ring)	12
12	IUD, coil, or loop	30
13	Something else	17
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R reported using more than 1 birth control method in the last 12 months with his most recent sexual partner (see DG-2 PXMETHOD01)

PXMETHOD03(1006-1007)

Variable Type : raw

DG-2 : Please look at Card 45b. Including any methods you may have already told me about and methods you may have used only once, during the past 12 months, which of these methods did you and she use to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease? [MOST RECENT PARTNER; 3rd MENTIONED]

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4330
1	Condom or rubber	5
2	Withdrawal or pulling out	33
3	Vasectomy or male sterilization	2
4	Pill	95
5	Tubal sterilization or other female sterilization	3
6	Injection (Depo-Provera or Lunelle)	15
7	Spermicidal foam/jelly/cream/film/suppository	7
8	Hormonal implant (Norplant, Implanon or Nexplanon)	4
9	Rhythm or safe period	14
10	Contraceptive patch (Ortho-Evra)	7
11	Vaginal contraceptive ring (Nuva Ring)	6
12	IUD, coil, or loop	13
13	Something else	6
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R reported using more than 2 birth control methods in the last 12 months with his most recent sexual partner (see DG-2 PXMETHOD01)

PXMETHOD04(1008-1009)

Variable Type : raw

DG-2 : Please look at Card 45b. Including any methods you may have already told me about and methods you may have used only once, during the past 12 months, which of these methods did you and she use to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease? [MOST RECENT PARTNER; 4th MENTIONED]

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4509
2	Withdrawal or pulling out	1
4	Pill	3
6	Injection (Depo-Provera or Lunelle)	1
7	Spermicidal foam/jelly/cream/film/suppository	3
9	Rhythm or safe period	9
10	Contraceptive patch (Ortho-Evra)	2
11	Vaginal contraceptive ring (Nuva Ring)	3
12	IUD, coil, or loop	4
13	Something else	5
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R reported using more than 3 birth control methods in the last 12 months with his most recent sexual partner (see DG-2 PXMETHOD01)

PXMETHOD05(1010-1010)

Variable Type : raw

DG-2 : Please look at Card 45b. Including any methods you may have already told me about and methods you may have used only once, during the past 12 months, which of these methods did you and she use to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease? [MOST RECENT PARTNER; 5th MENTIONED]

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
6	Injection (Depo-Provera or Lunelle)	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R reported using more than 4 birth control methods in the last 12 months with his most recent sexual partner (see DG-2 PXMETHOD01)

PXMSTUSE(1011-1012)

Variable Type : raw

DG-3 : During the past 12 months, when you had sex together which method did you and she use most of the time? (MOST RECENT PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	3838
1	Condom or rubber	268
2	Withdrawal or pulling out	86
3	Vasectomy or male sterilization	12
4	Pill	189
5	Tubal sterilization or other female sterilization	27
6	Injection (Depo-Provera or Lunelle)	30
7	Spermicidal foam/jelly/cream/film/suppository	5
8	Hormonal implant (Norplant, Implanon or Nexplanon)	18
9	Rhythm or safe period	5
10	Contraceptive patch (Ortho-Evra)	5
11	Vaginal contraceptive ring (Nuva Ring)	10
12	IUD, coil, or loop	34
13	Something else	3
99	Don't know	10
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R reported using more than 1 birth control method in the last 12 months with his most recent sexual partner (DG-2 PXMETHOD02 NE blank)

PXCONFRQ(1013-1015)

Variable Type : raw

DG-4 : During the past 12 months, what percent of the times that you and she had sex together did you use a condom? (MOST RECENT PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	3205
0-10	10% OR LESS	414
11-20	11-20%	34
21-30	21-30%	42
31-40	31-40%	33
41-50	41-50%	103
51-60	51-60%	20
61-70	61-70%	20

71-80	71-80%	78
81-90	81-90%	78
91-100	91-100%	513
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R reported any birth control method use in the last 12 months with his most recent sexual partner (DG-1 PXANYUSE = 1)

PXNOFREQ(1016-1016)

Variable Type : raw

DG-5 : Please look at Card 48. During the last 12 months, that is since [INTERVIEW MONTH, INTERVIEW YEAR - 1], how often did you or she use any method to prevent pregnancy or disease when you had sex together? (MOST RECENT PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	3720
1	Every time	462
2	Most of the time	176
3	About half of the time	55
4	Some of the time	93
5	None of the time	34
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R reported any birth control method use in the last 12 months with his most recent sexual partner (DG-1 PXANYUSE = 1) but did not report using condoms 100% of the time (DG-4 PXCONFRQ NE 100)

PXANYUSE2(1017-1017)

Variable Type : raw

DG-1 : During the past 12 months, did you or she use any methods to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease when you had intercourse together? Please answer yes if you used a method even once. Please look at Card 45a for some examples of methods, before answering "yes" or "no". (2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4528
1	Yes	3
5	No	9
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R has ever had sex with a female (rhadsex = 1) but did not report using any birth control method at his last or first sex with his 2nd-to-last partner (lsxusep2 NE 1 and (cmfsxp2 LT cmlstyr or (cmfsxp2 GE cmlstyr and DF-1 PXFUSE2 NE 1))

PXMETHOD14(1018-1018)

Variable Type : raw

DG-2 : Please look at Card 45b. Including any methods you may have already told me about and methods you may have used only once, during the past 12 months, which of these methods did you and she use to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease? [2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER; 1st MENTIONED]

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4462
1	Condom or rubber	62
2	Withdrawal or pulling out	6
3	Vasectomy or male sterilization	4
4	Pill	3
5	Tubal sterilization or other female sterilization	1
6	Injection (Depo-Provera or Lunelle)	1

7	Spermicidal foam/jelly/cream/film/suppository	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R reported any birth control method use in the last 12 months with his 2nd-to-last sexual partner (DG-1 PXANYUSE2 = 1)

PXMETHOD15(1019-1020)

Variable Type : raw

DG-2 : Please look at Card 45b. Including any methods you may have already told me about and methods you may have used only once, during the past 12 months, which of these methods did you and she use to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease? [2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER; 2nd MENTIONED]

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4508
2	Withdrawal or pulling out	11
3	Vasectomy or male sterilization	1
4	Pill	12
5	Tubal sterilization or other female sterilization	1
6	Injection (Depo-Provera or Lunelle)	1
8	Hormonal implant (Norplant, Implanon or Nexplanon)	1
10	Contraceptive patch (Ortho-Evra)	2
12	IUD, coil, or loop	2
13	Something else	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R reported using more than 1 birth control method in the last 12 months with his 2nd-to-last sexual partner (see DG-2 PXMETHOD14)

PXMETHOD16(1021-1022)

Variable Type : raw

DG-2 : Please look at Card 45b. Including any methods you may have already told me about and methods you may have used only once, during the past 12 months, which of these methods did you and she use to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease? [2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER; 3rd MENTIONED]

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4531
4	Pill	5
9	Rhythm or safe period	3
12	IUD, coil, or loop	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R reported using more than 2 birth control methods in the last 12 months with his 2nd-to-last sexual partner (see DG-2 PXMETHOD14)

PXMETHOD17(1023-1023)

Variable Type : raw

DG-2 : Please look at Card 45b. Including any methods you may have already told me about and methods you may have used only once, during the past 12 months, which of these methods did you and she use to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease? [2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER; 4th MENTIONED]

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
9	Rhythm or safe period	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R reported using more than 3 birth control methods in the last 12 months with his 2nd-to-last sexual partner (see DG-2 PXMETHOD14)

PXMETHOD18(1024-1024)

Variable Type : raw

DG-2 : Please look at Card 45b. Including any methods you may have already told me about and methods you may have used only once, during the past 12 months, which of these methods did you and she use to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease? [2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER; 5th MENTIONED]

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R reported using more than 4 birth control methods in the last 12 months with his 2nd-to-last sexual partner (see DG-2 PXMETHOD14)

PXMSTUSE2(1025-1026)

Variable Type : raw

DG-3 : During the past 12 months, when you had sex together which method did you and she use most of the time? (2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4508
1	Condom or rubber	9
2	Withdrawal or pulling out	6
3	Vasectomy or male sterilization	3
4	Pill	10
6	Injection (Depo-Provera or Lunelle)	1
8	Hormonal implant (Norplant, Implanon or Nexplanon)	1
10	Contraceptive patch (Ortho-Evra)	2
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R reported using more than 1 birth control method in the last 12 months with his 2nd-to-last sexual partner (DG-2 PXMETHOD15 NE blank)

PXCONFRQ2(1027-1029)

Variable Type : raw

DG-4 : During the past 12 months, what percent of the times that you and she had sex together did you use a condom? (2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	3952
0-10	10% OR LESS	194
11-20	11-20%	10
21-30	21-30%	14
31-40	31-40%	15
41-50	41-50%	47
51-60	51-60%	7
61-70	61-70%	11
71-80	71-80%	20
81-90	81-90%	21
91-100	91-100%	247
998	Refused	2
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R reported any birth control method use in the last 12 months with his 2nd-to-last sexual partner (DG-1 PXANYUSE2 = 1)

PXNOFREQ2(1030-1030)

Variable Type : raw

DG-5 : Please look at Card 48. During the last 12 months, that is since [INTERVIEW MONTH, INTERVIEW YEAR - 1], how often did you or she use any method to prevent pregnancy or disease when you had sex together? (2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4201
1	Every time	159
2	Most of the time	47
3	About half of the time	32
4	Some of the time	34
5	None of the time	64
8	Refused	2
9	Don't know	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R reported any birth control method use in the last 12 months with his 2nd-to-last sexual partner (DG-1 PXANYUSE2 = 1) but did not report using condoms 100% of the time (DG-4 PXCONFRQ2 NE 100)

PXANYUSE3(1031-1031)

Variable Type : raw

DG-1 : a During the past 12 months, did you or she use any methods to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease when you had intercourse together? Please answer yes if you used a method even once. Please look at Card 45a for some examples of methods, before answering "yes" or "no". (3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4531
1	Yes	2
5	No	7
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R has ever had sex with a female (rhadsex = 1) but did not report using any birth control method at his last or first sex with his 3rd-to-last partner (lsxusep3 NE 1 and (cmfsxp3 LT cmlstyr or (cmfsxp3 GE cmlstyr and DF-1 PXFUSE3 NE 1))

PXMETHOD27(1032-1033)

Variable Type : raw

DG-2 : Please look at Card 45b. Including any methods you may have already told me about and methods you may have used only once, during the past 12 months, which of these methods did you and she use to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease? [3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER; 1st MENTIONED]

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4512
1	Condom or rubber	19
2	Withdrawal or pulling out	2
4	Pill	3
5	Tubal sterilization or other female sterilization	2
6	Injection (Depo-Provera or Lunelle)	1
99	Don't know	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R reported any birth control method use in the last 12 months with his 3rd-to-last sexual partner (DG-1 PXANYUSE3 = 1)

PXMETHOD28(1034-1034)

Variable Type : raw

DG-2 : Please look at Card 45b. Including any methods you may have already told me about and methods you may have used only once, during the past 12 months, which of these methods did you and she use to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease? [3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER; 2nd MENTIONED]

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4527
2	Withdrawal or pulling out	8
4	Pill	3
8	Hormonal implant (Norplant, Implanon or Nexplanon)	2
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R reported using more than 1 birth control method in the last 12 months with his 3rd-to-last sexual partner (see DG-2 PXMETHOD27)

PXMETHOD29(1035-1036)

Variable Type : raw

DG-2 : Please look at Card 45b. Including any methods you may have already told me about and methods you may have used only once, during the past 12 months, which of these methods did you and she use to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease? [3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER; 3rd MENTIONED]

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4534
2	Withdrawal or pulling out	1
4	Pill	3
5	Tubal sterilization or other female sterilization	1
13	Something else	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R reported using more than 2 birth control methods in the last 12 months with his 3rd-to-last sexual partner (see DG-2 PXMETHOD27)

PXMETHOD30(1037-1037)

Variable Type : raw

DG-2 : Please look at Card 45b. Including any methods you may have already told me about and methods you may have used only once, during the past 12 months, which of these methods did you and she use to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease? [3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER; 4th MENTIONED]

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R reported using more than 3 birth control methods in the last 12 months with his 3rd-to-last sexual partner (see DG-2 PXMETHOD27)

PXMETHOD31(1038-1038)

Variable Type : raw

DG-2 : Please look at Card 45b. Including any methods you may have already told me about and methods you may have used only once, during the past 12 months, which of these methods did you and she use to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease? [3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER; 5th MENTIONED]

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R reported using more than 4 birth control methods in the last 12 months with his 3rd-to-last sexual partner (see DG-2 PXMETHOD27)

PXMSTUSE3(1039-1039)

Variable Type : raw

DG-3 : During the past 12 months, when you had sex together which method did you and she use most of the time? (3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4527
1	Condom or rubber	4
2	Withdrawal or pulling out	3
4	Pill	4
8	Hormonal implant (Norplant, Implanon or Nexplanon)	2
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R reported using more than 1 birth control method in the last 12 months with his 3rd-to-last sexual partner (DG-2 PXMETHOD28 NE blank)

PXCONFRQ3(1040-1042)

Variable Type : raw

DG-4 : During the past 12 months, what percent of the times that you and she had sex together did you use a condom? (3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4248
0-10	10% OR LESS	103
11-20	11-20%	7
21-30	21-30%	11
31-40	31-40%	4
41-50	41-50%	20
51-60	51-60%	4
61-70	61-70%	3
71-80	71-80%	11
81-90	81-90%	8
91-100	91-100%	118
998	Refused	1
999	Don't know	2
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R reported any birth control method use in the last 12 months with his 3rd-to-last sexual partner (DG-1 PXANYUSE3 = 1)

PXNOFREQ3(1043-1043)

Variable Type : raw

DG-5 : Please look at Card 48. During the last 12 months, that is since [INTERVIEW MONTH, INTERVIEW YEAR - 1], how often did you or she use any method to prevent pregnancy or disease when you had sex together? (3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4365
1	Every time	63
2	Most of the time	31
3	About half of the time	15
4	Some of the time	23
5	None of the time	38
8	Refused	1
9	Don't know	4
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R reported any birth control method use in the last 12 months with his 3rd-to-last sexual partner (DG-1 PXANYUSE3 = 1) but did not report using condoms 100% of the time (DG-4 PXCONFRQ3 NE 100)

Male Respondent File Codebook :: SECTION D: Recent (Or Last) Sexual Partner(s) and First Sexual Partner :: (DH) Biological children with recent partner or last partner

PXCHILD(1044-1044)

Variable Type : raw

DH-1 : Now I have some questions about children that you and [NAME OF MOST RECENT PARTNER] may have had together. By this I mean that you were the biological father and she was the biological mother. [Have / Did] you and [NAME OF MOST RECENT PARTNER] ever [had / have] a child together?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	2473
1	Yes	136
5	No	1922
8	Refused	3
9	Don't know	6
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R ever had sex with a female (rhadsex = 1)

PXCHILDN(1045-1045)

Variable Type : raw

DH-2 : Altogether, how many children have you had together? (MOST RECENT PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4404
1	1 child	81
2	2 children	38
3-95	3 or more children	17
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and his last sexual partner had any biological children together (DH-1 PXCHILD = 1)

PXCXSEX(1046-1046)

Variable Type : raw

DH-5 : Is (1ST BIO CHILD WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER] male or female?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4404
1	Male	82
2	Female	54
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and his last sexual partner had any biological children together (DH-1 PXCHILD = 1)

PXCXBORN_Y(1047-1050)

Variable Type : raw

DH-6y : In what month and year was (1st BIO CHILD WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER] born? (YEAR)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4404
1931-2017	1931-2017	132
9998	Refused	2

9999	Don't know	2
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and his last sexual partner had any biological children together (DH-1 PXCHILD = 1)

Notes : The month and century-month variables for this event have been suppressed for public use, but are accessible by application to the NCHS Research Data Center. See Appendix 7 of the User's Guide for further information.

MULTBIRT11(1051-1051)

Variable Type : raw

DH-7 : The birthday of this child is the same as (PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED CHILD)'s. Was this a multiple birth? (1st BIO CHILD WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER]

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if birthday of this child is same as previously mentioned child (cmchdob11 matches value for another child)

PXCXMARB(1052-1052)

Variable Type : raw

DH-8 : Were you married to [NAME OF MOST RECENT PARTNER] at the time of the birth? (1st BIO CHILD)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if it is not clear whether child's birth occurred after marriage date (cmmarp = blank or cmchdob11 = blank or cmmarp = cmchdob11)

PXCXRES(1053-1053)

Variable Type : raw

DH-9 : Were you living together with [NAME OF MOST RECENT PARTNER] at the time of the birth? (1ST BIO CHILD)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4464
1	Yes	66
5	No	10
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R was not married to this partner at this child's birth, but they had cohabited premaritally (DH-8 PXCXMARB NE 1 and DB-3 LIVTOGN = 1)

PXCXKNOW(1054-1054)

Variable Type : raw

DH-10 : When did you find out that [NAME OF MOST RECENT PARTNER] was pregnant? Was it during the pregnancy or after the child was born? (1ST BIO CHILD)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4496
1	During the pregnancy	43
9	Don't know	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R not married to or living with this partner at time of this child's birth (DH-8 PXCXMARB NE 1 or DH-9 PXCXRES NE 1)

PXCXLIV01(1055-1056)

Variable Type : raw

DH-11 : Please look at Card 61. Where does (1st BIO CHILD WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER] usually live now? (1st MENTIONED)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4404
1	In this household full-time	29
2	In this household part-time	22
3	With his/her mother	75
5	Living on own	7
6	Living with other relatives	1
7	Deceased	1
99	Don't know	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and his last sexual partner had any biological children together (DH-1 PXCHILD = 1)

PXCXLIV02(1057-1057)

Variable Type : raw

DH-11 : Please look at Card 61. Where does (1st BIO CHILD WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER] usually live now? (2nd MENTIONED)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4519
2	In this household part-time	6
3	With his/her mother	15
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R mentioned more than 1 place where this child usually lives now (See DH-11 PXCXLIV01)

PXCXLIV03(1058-1058)

Variable Type : raw

DH-11 : Please look at Card 61. Where does (1st BIO CHILD WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER] usually live now? (3rd MENTIONED)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
6	Living with other relatives	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R mentioned more than 2 places where this child usually lives now (See DH-11 PXCXLIV01)

PXCXAGE(1059-1059)

Variable Type : raw

DH-12 : How old is (1st BIO CHILD WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER] now? Is (he/she) less than 5 years old, 5 to 18 years old, or 19 years or older?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4535
1	Less than 5 years old	2

2	5-18 years old	1
9	Don't know	2
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child is not dead, adopted, or in foster care (DH-11 PXCXLIV01 = 1-6, or DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV02 NE 7,8,9) and R did not report the exact month and year of this child's birth (cmchdob11 = DK/RF or DH-6 PXCXBORN_M = 13,14,15,16 DK, RF)

PXCXSIG(1060-1060)

Variable Type : raw

DH-13a : Did you ever sign the application for (1st BIO CHILD WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER)'s birth certificate or sign a statement that legally says you are (1st BIO CHILD WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER)'s father?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4440
1	Yes	87
5	No	13
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child is 18 years or younger (kidage LT 19) was born out of wedlock (DH-8 PXCXMARB NE 1), but is not dead, adopted, or in foster care (DH-11 PXCXLIV01 = 1-6, DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV02 NE 7,8,9)

PXCXCRT(1061-1061)

Variable Type : raw

DH-13b : Did you have to go to court to establish that you are (1st BIO CHILD WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER)'s legal father?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4440
1	Yes	8
5	No	92
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child is 18 years or younger (kidage LT 19) was born out of wedlock (DH-8 PXCXMARB NE 1), but is not dead, adopted, or in foster care (DH-11 PXCXLIV01 = 1-6, DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV02 NE 7,8,9)

PXCXGEN(1062-1062)

Variable Type : raw

DH-14 : Were you legally identified by a blood test or other genetic test as (1st BIO CHILD WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER)'s father?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4440
1	Yes	22
5	No	78
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child is 18 years or younger (kidage LT 19) was born out of wedlock (DH-8 PXCXMARB NE 1), but is not dead, adopted, or in foster care (DH-11 PXCXLIV01 = 1-6, DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV02 NE 7,8,9)

PXCXEVER(1063-1063)

Variable Type : raw

DH-15 : Did you ever live with (1st BIO CHILD WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER]?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4481
1	Yes	42
5	No	17
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if child 18 years or younger (kidage LT 19), is not dead, adopted, or in foster care and does not live with R now (DH-11 PXCXLIV01 = 3-6 or DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV02 NE 1,2,7,8,9)

PXCXFAR(1064-1068)

Variable Type : raw

DH-16 : About how many miles away from here does (1st BIO CHILD WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER] live?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4472
0-5	5 miles or less	28
6-25	6-25 miles	27
26-50	26-50 miles	2
101-12000	Over 100 miles	10
99999	Don't know	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if child 18 years or younger (kidage LT 19), is not dead, adopted, or in foster care and does not live with R now (DH-11 PXCXLIV01 = 3-6 or DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV02 NE 1,2,7,8,9)

PXWANT(1069-1069)

Variable Type : raw

DH-17 : Please look at Card 58. Right before [NAME OF MOST RECENT PARTNER] became pregnant with (1st BIO CHILD WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER), did you, yourself, want to have a child at some time in the future? (1ST BIO CHILD)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4418
1	Definitely yes	74
2	Probably yes	22
3	Probably no	6
4	Definitely no	18
9	Don't know	2
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if child is 18 years or younger (kidage LT 19) and R was married to or living with mother or knew about pregnancy before the birth (DH-8 PXCXMARB = 1 or DH-9 PXCXRES = 1 or DH-10 PXCXKNOW = 1)

PXSOON(1070-1070)

Variable Type : raw

DH-18 : Would you say that the pregnancy came sooner than you wanted, at about the right time, or later than you wanted? (1ST BIO CHILD WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER]

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4444
1	Too soon	28
2	Right time	61
3	Later	5
4	Didn't care	2

	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R definitely or probably wanted a child at the time his last sexual partner became pregnant (DH-17 PXWANT = 1 or 2)

PXSOONN(1071-1072)

Variable Type : raw

DH-18a : How much sooner than you wanted did the pregnancy occur (1ST BIOCHILD WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER)? (number of months or years)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4512
1-100	1-100	28
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Asked if R said pregnancy occurred "too soon" (DH-18 PXSOON=1)

PXSOONMY(1073-1073)

Variable Type : raw

DH-18b : How much sooner than you wanted did the pregnancy occur (1ST BIO CHILD WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER)? (unit-months or years)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4512
1	Months	2
2	Years	26
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Asked if R said pregnancy occurred "too soon" (DH-18 PXSOON=1)

PXHPYPG(1074-1075)

Variable Type : raw

DH-19 : Please look at Card 59. On this scale, a zero means that you were very unhappy about that pregnancy, and a ten means that you were very happy about that pregnancy. Tell me which number on the card best describes how you felt when you found out that [LAST PARTNER] was pregnant this time.(1ST BIO CHILD)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4418
0	Very unhappy	1
1-4	1-4	7
5	5	8
6-9	6-9	39
10	Very happy	67
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if child is 18 years or younger (kidage LT 19) and R was married to or living with mother or knew about pregnancy before the birth (DH-8 PXCXMARB = 1 or DH-9 PXCXRES = 1 or DH-10 PXCXKNOW = 1)

PXCXSEX2(1076-1076)

Variable Type : raw

DH-5 : Is (2nd BIO CHILD WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER] male or female?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4485

1	Male	27
2	Female	27
9	Don't know	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and his last sexual partner had more than 1 biological child together (DH-2 PXCHILDN GT 1)

PXCXBORN_Y2(1077-1080)

Variable Type : raw

DH-6y : In what month and year was (2nd BIO CHILD WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER] born? (YEAR)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4485
1931-2017	1931-2017	53
9998	Refused	1
9999	Don't know	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and his last sexual partner had more than 1 biological child together (DH-2 PXCHILDN GT 1)

Notes : The month and century-month variables for this event have been suppressed for public use, but are accessible by application to the NCHS Research Data Center. See Appendix 7 of the User's Guide for further information.

MULTBIRT12(1081-1081)

Variable Type : raw

DH-7 : The birthday of this child is the same as (PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED CHILD)'s. Was this a multiple birth? (2nd BIO CHILD WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER]

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if birthday of this child is same as previously mentioned child (cmchdob12 matches value for another child)

PXCXMARB2(1082-1082)

Variable Type : raw

DH-8 : Were you married to [NAME OF MOST RECENT PARTNER] at the time of the birth? (2nd BIO CHILD)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if it is not clear whether child's birth occurred after marriage date (cmmarp = blank or cmchdob12 = blank or cmmarp = cmchdob12)

PXCXRES2(1083-1083)

Variable Type : raw

DH-9 : Were you living together with [NAME OF MOST RECENT PARTNER] at the time of the birth? (2ND BIO CHILD)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4511

1	Yes	26
5	No	3
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R was not married to this partner at this child's birth, but they had cohabited premaritally (DH-8 PXCXMARB2 NE 1 and DB-3 LIVTOGN = 1)

PXCXKNOW2(1084-1084)

Variable Type : raw

DH-10 : When did you find out that [NAME OF MOST RECENT PARTNER] was pregnant? Was it during the pregnancy or after the child was born? (2ND BIO CHILD)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4528
1	During the pregnancy	11
9	Don't know	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R not married to or living with this partner at time of this child's birth (DH-8 PXCXMARB2 NE 1 or DH-9 PXCXRES2 NE 1)

PXCXLIV11(1085-1086)

Variable Type : raw

DH-11 : Please look at Card 61. Where does (2nd BIO CHILD WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER] usually live now? (1st MENTIONED)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4485
1	In this household full-time	12
2	In this household part-time	5
3	With his/her mother	33
5	Living on own	1
7	Deceased	3
99	Don't know	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and his last sexual partner had more than 1 biological child together (DH-2 PXCHILDN GT 1)

PXCXLIV12(1087-1087)

Variable Type : raw

DH-11 : Please look at Card 61. Where does (2nd BIO CHILD WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER] usually live now? (2nd MENTIONED)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4535
2	In this household part-time	2
3	With his/her mother	3
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R mentioned more than 1 place where this child usually lives now (See DH-11 PXCXLIV11)

PXCXLIV13(1088-1088)

Variable Type : raw

DH-11 : Please look at Card 61. Where does (2nd BIO CHILD WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER] usually live now? (3rd MENTIONED)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R mentioned more than 2 places where this child usually lives now (See DH-11 PXCXLIV11)

PXCXAGE2(1089-1089)

Variable Type : raw

DH-12 : How old is (2nd BIO CHILD WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER] now? Is (he/she) less than 5 years old, 5 to 18 years old, or 19 years or older?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4538
1	Less than 5 years old	1
9	Don't know	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child is not dead, adopted, or in foster care (DH-11 PXCXLIV11 = 1-6, or DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV12 NE 7,8,9) and R did not report the exact month and year of this child's birth (cmchdob12 = DK/RF or DH-6 PXCXBORN_M2 = 13,14,15,16 DK, RF)

PXCXSIG2(1090-1090)

Variable Type : raw

DH-13a : Did you ever sign the application for (2nd BIO CHILD WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER)'s birth certificate or sign a statement that legally says you are (2nd BIO CHILD WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER)'s father?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4507
1	Yes	27
5	No	6
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child is 18 years or younger (kidage2 LT 19) was born out of wedlock (DH-8 PXCXMARB2 NE 1), but is not dead, adopted, or in foster care (DH-11 PXCXLIV11 = 1-6, DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV12 NE 7,8,9)

PXCXCRT2(1091-1091)

Variable Type : raw

DH-13b : Did you have to go to court to establish that you are (2nd BIO CHILD WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER)'s legal father?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4507
1	Yes	2
5	No	31
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child is 18 years or younger (kidage2 LT 19) was born out of wedlock (DH-8 PXCXMARB2 NE 1), but is not dead, adopted, or in foster care (DH-11 PXCXLIV11 = 1-6, DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV12 NE 7,8,9)

PXCXGEN2(1092-1092)

Variable Type : raw

DH-14 : Were you legally identified by a blood test or other genetic test as (2nd BIO CHILD WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER)'s father?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4507
1	Yes	3
5	No	30
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child is 18 years or younger (kidage2 LT 19) was born out of wedlock (DH-8 PXCXMARB2 NE 1), but is not dead, adopted, or in foster care (DH-11 PXCXLIV11 = 1-6, DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV12 NE 7,8,9)

PXCXEVER2(1093-1093)

Variable Type : raw

DH-15 : Did you ever live with (2nd BIO CHILD WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER]?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4516
1	Yes	17
5	No	7
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if child 18 years or younger (kidage2 LT 19), is not dead, adopted, or in foster care and does not live with R now (DH-11 PXCXLIV11 = 3-6 or DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV12 NE 1,2,7,8,9)

PXCXFAR2(1094-1098)

Variable Type : raw

DH-16 : About how many miles away from here does (2nd BIO CHILD WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER] live?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4510
0-5	5 miles or less	11
6-25	6-25 miles	13
101-12000	Over 100 miles	5
99999	Don't know	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if child 18 years or younger (kidage2 LT 19), is not dead, adopted, or in foster care and does not live with R now (DH-11 PXCXLIV11 = 3-6 or DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV12 NE 1,2,7,8,9)

PXWANT2(1099-1099)

Variable Type : raw

DH-17 : Please look at Card 58. Right before [NAME OF MOST RECENT PARTNER] became pregnant, did you, yourself, want to have a child at some time in the future? (2ND BIO CHILD)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4488
1	Definitely yes	27
2	Probably yes	10
3	Probably no	3
4	Definitely no	11
9	Don't know	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if child is 18 years or younger (kidage2 LT 19) and R was married to or living with mother or knew about pregnancy before the birth (DH-8 PXCXMARB2 = 1 or DH-9 PXCXRES2 = 1 or DH-10 PXCXKNOW2 = 1)

PXSOON2(1100-1100)

Variable Type : raw

DH-18 : Would you say that the pregnancy came sooner than you wanted, at about the right time, or later than you wanted? (2nd BIO CHILD WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER]

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4503
1	Too soon	9
2	Right time	25
3	Later	1
4	Didn't care	2
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R definitely or probably wanted a child at the time his last sexual partner became pregnant (DH-17 PXWANT2 = 1 or 2)

PXSOONN2(1101-1101)

Variable Type : raw

DH-18a : How much sooner than you wanted did the pregnancy occur (2ND BIO CHILD WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER)? (number of months or years)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4531
1-100	1-100	9
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Asked if R said pregnancy occurred "too soon" (DH-18 PXSOON2=1)

PXSOONMY2(1102-1102)

Variable Type : raw

DH-18b : How much sooner than you wanted did the pregnancy occur (2ND BIO CHILD WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER)? (unit-months or years)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4531
1	Months	2
2	Years	7
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Asked if R said this pregnancy occurred "too soon" (DH-18 PXSOON2=1)

PXHPYPG2(1103-1104)

Variable Type : raw

DH-19 : Please look at Card 59. On this scale, a zero means that you were very unhappy about that pregnancy, and a ten means that you were very happy about that pregnancy. Tell me which number on the card best describes how you felt when you found out that [LAST PARTNER] was pregnant this time. (2nd BIO CHILD)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4488
1-4	1-4	3
5	5	7

6-9	6-9	13
10	Very happy	29
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if child is 18 years or younger (kidage2 LT 19) and R was married to or living with mother or knew about pregnancy before the birth (DH-8 PXCXMARB2 = 1 or DH-9 PXCXRES2 = 1 or DH-10 PXCXKNOW2 = 1)

PXCXSEX3(1105-1105)

Variable Type : raw

DH-5 : Is (3rd BIO CHILD WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER] male or female?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4523
1	Male	8
2	Female	9
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and his last sexual partner had more than 2 biological children together (DH-2 PXCHILDN GT 2)

PXCXBORN_Y3(1106-1109)

Variable Type : raw

DH-6y : In what month and year was (3rd BIO CHILD WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER] born? (YEAR)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4523
1931-2017	1931-2017	17
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and his last sexual partner had more than 2 biological children together (DH-2 PXCHILDN GT 2)

Notes : The month and century-month variables for this event have been suppressed for public use, but are accessible by application to the NCHS Research Data Center. See Appendix 7 of the User's Guide for further information.

MULTBIRT13(1110-1110)

Variable Type : raw

DH-7 : The birthday of this child is the same as (PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED CHILD)'s. Was this a multiple birth? (3rd BIO CHILD WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER]

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
1	Yes	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if birthday of this child is same as previously mentioned child (cmchdob13 matches value for another child)

PXCXMARB3(1111-1111)

Variable Type : raw

DH-8 : Were you married to [NAME OF MOST RECENT PARTNER] at the time of the birth? (3rd BIO CHILD)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540

	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if it is not clear whether child's birth occurred after marriage date (cmmarp = blank or cmchdob13 = blank or cmmarp = cmchdob13)

PXCXRES3(1112-1112)

Variable Type : raw

DH-9 : Were you living together with [NAME OF MOST RECENT PARTNER] at the time of the birth? (3RD BIO CHILD)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4530
1	Yes	8
5	No	2
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R was not married to this partner at this child's birth, but they had cohabited premaritally (DH-8 PXCXMARB3 NE 1 and DB-3 LIVTOGN = 1)

PXCXKNOW3(1113-1113)

Variable Type : raw

DH-10 : When did you find out that [NAME OF MOST RECENT PARTNER] was pregnant? Was it during the pregnancy or after the child was born? (3RD BIO CHILD)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4537
1	During the pregnancy	3
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R not married to or living with this partner at time of this child's birth (DH-8 PXCXMARB3 NE 1 or DH-9 PXCXRES3 NE 1)

PXCXLIV21(1114-1114)

Variable Type : raw

DH-11 : Please look at Card 61. Where does (3rd BIO CHILD WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER] usually live now? (1st MENTIONED)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4523
1	In this household full-time	3
3	With his/her mother	12
5	Living on own	1
7	Deceased	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and his last sexual partner had more than 2 biological children together (DH-2 PXCHILDN GT 2)

PXCXLIV22(1115-1115)

Variable Type : raw

DH-11 : Please look at Card 61. Where does (3rd BIO CHILD WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER] usually live now? (2nd MENTIONED)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R mentioned more than 1 place where this child usually lives now (See DH-11 PXCXLIV21)

PXCXLIV23(1116-1116)

Variable Type : raw

DH-11 : Please look at Card 61. Where does (3rd BIO CHILD WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER] usually live now? (3rd MENTIONED)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R mentioned more than 2 places where this child usually lives now (See DH-11 PXCXLIV21)

PXCXAGE3(1117-1117)

Variable Type : raw

DH-12 : How old is (3rd BIO CHILD WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER] now? Is (he/she) less than 5 years old, 5 to 18 years old, or 19 years or older?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child is not dead, adopted, or in foster care (DH-11 PXCXLIV21 = 1-6, or DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV22 NE 7,8,9) and R did not report the exact month and year of this child's birth (cmchdob13 = DK/RF or DH-6 PXCXBORN_M3 = 13,14,15,16 DK, RF)

PXCXSIG3(1118-1118)

Variable Type : raw

DH-13a : Did you ever sign the application for (3rd BIO CHILD WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER)'s birth certificate or sign a statement that legally says you are (3rd BIO CHILD WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER)'s father?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4529
1	Yes	10
5	No	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child is 18 years or younger (kidage3 LT 19) was born out of wedlock (DH-8 PXCXMARB3 NE 1), but is not dead, adopted, or in foster care (DH-11 PXCXLIV21 = 1-6, DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV22 NE 7,8,9)

PXCXCRT3(1119-1119)

Variable Type : raw

DH-13b : Did you have to go to court to establish that you are (3rd BIO CHILD WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER)'s legal father?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4529
1	Yes	2
5	No	9
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child is 18 years or younger (kidage3 LT 19) was born out of wedlock (DH-8 PXCXMARB3 NE 1), but is not dead, adopted, or in foster care (DH-11 PXCXLIV21 = 1-6, DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV22 NE 7,8,9)

PXCXGEN3(1120-1120)

Variable Type : raw

DH-14 : Were you legally identified by a blood test or other genetic test as (3rd BIO CHILD WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER)'s father?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4529
1	Yes	3
5	No	8
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child is 18 years or younger (kidage3 LT 19) was born out of wedlock (DH-8 PXCXMARB3 NE 1), but is not dead, adopted, or in foster care (DH-11 PXCXLIV21 = 1-6, DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV22 NE 7,8,9)

PXCXEVER3(1121-1121)

Variable Type : raw

DH-15 : Did you ever live with (3rd BIO CHILD WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER]?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4531
1	Yes	6
5	No	3
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if child 18 years or younger (kidage3 LT 19), is not dead, adopted, or in foster care and does not live with R now (DH-11 PXCXLIV21 = 3-6 or DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV22 NE 1,2,7,8,9)

PXCXFAR3(1122-1125)

Variable Type : raw

DH-16 : About how many miles away from here does (3rd BIO CHILD WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER] live?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4528
0-5	5 miles or less	4
6-25	6-25 miles	6
101-12000	Over 100 miles	2
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if child 18 years or younger (kidage3 LT 19), is not dead, adopted, or in foster care and does not live with R now (DH-11 PXCXLIV21 = 3-6 or DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV22 NE 1,2,7,8,9)

PXWANT3(1126-1126)

Variable Type : raw

DH-17 : Please look at Card 58. Right before [NAME OF MOST RECENT PARTNER] became pregnant, did you, yourself, want to have a child at some time in the future? (3rd BIO CHILD)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4525
1	Definitely yes	10
2	Probably yes	1
3	Probably no	2

4	Definitely no	2
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if child is 18 years or younger (kidage3 LT 19) and R was married to or living with mother or knew about pregnancy before the birth (DH-8 PXCXMARB3 = 1 or DH-9 PXCXRES3 = 1 or DH-10 PXCXKNOW3 = 1)

PXSOON3(1127-1127)

Variable Type : raw

DH-18 : Would you say that the pregnancy came sooner than you wanted, at about the right time, or later than you wanted? (3rd BIO CHILD WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER]

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4529
1	Too soon	4
2	Right time	7
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R definitely or probably wanted a child at the time his last sexual partner became pregnant (DH-17 PXWANT3 = 1 or 2)

PXSOONN3(1128-1128)

Variable Type : raw

DH-18a : How much sooner than you wanted did the pregnancy occur (3RD BIO CHILD WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER)? (number of months or years)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4536
1-100	1-100	4
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Asked if R said this pregnancy occurred "too soon" (DH-18 PXSOON3=1)

PXSOONMY3(1129-1129)

Variable Type : raw

DH-18b : How much sooner than you wanted did the pregnancy occur (3RD BIO CHILD WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER)? (unit-months or years)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4536
2	Years	4
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Asked if R said this pregnancy occurred "too soon" (DH-18 PXSOON3=1)

PXHPYPG3(1130-1131)

Variable Type : raw

DH-19 : Please look at Card 59. On this scale, a zero means that you were very unhappy about that pregnancy, and a ten means that you were very happy about that pregnancy. Tell me which number on the card best describes how you felt when you found out that [LAST PARTNER] was pregnant this time. (3rd BIO CHILD)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4525
5	5	2
6-9	6-9	3

10	Very happy	10
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if child is 18 years or younger (kidage3 LT 19) and R was married to or living with mother or knew about pregnancy before the birth (DH-8 PXCXMARB3 = 1 or DH-9 PXCXRES3 = 1or DH-10 PXCXKNOW3 = 1)

PXCXSEX4(1132-1132)

Variable Type : raw

DH-5 : Is (4th BIO CHILD WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER] male or female?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4537
1	Male	2
2	Female	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and his last sexual partner had more than 3 biological children together (DH-2 PXCHILDN GT 3)

PXCXBORN_Y4(1133-1136)

Variable Type : raw

DH-6y : In what month and year was (4th BIO CHILD WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER] born? (YEAR)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4537
1931-2017	1931-2017	3
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and his last sexual partner had more than 3 biological children together (DH-2 PXCHILDN GT 3)

Notes : The month and century-month variables for this event have been suppressed for public use, but are accessible by application to the NCHS Research Data Center. See Appendix 7 of the User's Guide for further information.

MULTBIRT14(1137-1137)

Variable Type : raw

DH-7 : The birthday of this child is the same as (PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED CHILD)'s. Was this a multiple birth? (4th BIO CHILD WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER]

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if birthday of this child is same as previously mentioned child (cmchdob14 matches value for another child)

PXCXMARB4(1138-1138)

Variable Type : raw

DH-8 : Were you married to [NAME OF MOST RECENT PARTNER] at the time of the birth? (4th BIO CHILD)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if it is not clear whether child's birth occurred after marriage date (cmmarp = blank or cmchdob14 = blank or cmmarp = cmchdob14)

PXCXRES4(1139-1139)

Variable Type : raw

DH-9 : Were you living together with [NAME OF MOST RECENT PARTNER] at the time of the birth? (4TH BIO CHILD)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4538
1	Yes	2
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R was not married to this partner at this child's birth, but they had cohabited premaritally (DH-8 PXCXMARB4 NE 1 and DB-3 LIVTOGN = 1)

PXCXKNOW4(1140-1140)

Variable Type : raw

DH-10 : When did you find out that [NAME OF MOST RECENT PARTNER] was pregnant? Was it during the pregnancy or after the child was born? (4TH BIO CHILD)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R not married to or living with this partner at time of birth (DH-8 PXCXMARB4 NE 1 or DH-9 PXCXRES4 NE 1)

PXCXLIV31(1141-1141)

Variable Type : raw

DH-11 : Please look at Card 61. Where does (4th BIO CHILD WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER] usually live now? (1st MENTIONED)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4537
1	In this household full-time	1
3	With his/her mother	1
5	Living on own	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and his last sexual partner had more than 3 biological children together (DH-2 PXCHILDN GT 3)

PXCXLIV32(1142-1142)

Variable Type : raw

DH-11 : Please look at Card 61. Where does (4th BIO CHILD WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER] usually live now? (2nd MENTIONED)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R mentioned more than 1 place where this child usually lives now (See DH-11 PXCXLIV31)

PXCXLIV33(1143-1143)

Variable Type : raw

DH-11 : Please look at Card 61. Where does (4th BIO CHILD WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER] usually live now? (3rd MENTIONED)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R mentioned more than 2 places where this child usually lives now (See DH-11 PXCXLIV31)

PXCXAGE4(1144-1144)

Variable Type : raw

DH-12 : How old is (4th BIO CHILD WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER] now? Is (he/she) less than 5 years old, 5 to 18 years old, or 19 years or older?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child is not dead, adopted, or in foster care (DH-11 PXCXLIV31 = 1-6, or DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV32 NE 7,8,9) and R did not report the exact month and year of this child's birth (cmchdob14 = DK/RF or DH-6 PXCXBORN_M4 = 13,14,15,16 DK, RF)

PXCXSIG4(1145-1145)

Variable Type : raw

DH-13a : Did you ever sign the application for (4th BIO CHILD WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER)'s birth certificate or sign a statement that legally says you are (4th BIO CHILD WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER)'s father?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
1	Yes	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child is 18 years or younger (kidage4 LT 19) was born out of wedlock (DH-8 PXCXMARB4 NE 1), but is not dead, adopted, or in foster care (DH-11 PXCXLIV31 = 1-6, DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV32 NE 7,8,9)

PXCXCRT4(1146-1146)

Variable Type : raw

DH-13b : Did you have to go to court to establish that you are (4th BIO CHILD WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER)'s legal father?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
5	No	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child is 18 years or younger (kidage4 LT 19) was born out of wedlock (DH-8 PXCXMARB4 NE 1), but is not dead, adopted, or in foster care (DH-11 PXCXLIV31 = 1-6, DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV32 NE 7,8,9)

PXCXGEN4(1147-1147)

Variable Type : raw

DH-14 : Were you legally identified by a blood test or other genetic test as (4th BIO CHILD WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER)'s father?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
5	No	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child is 18 years or younger (kidage4 LT 19) was born out of wedlock (DH-8 PXCXMARB4 NE 1), but is not dead, adopted, or in foster care (DH-11 PXCXLIV31 = 1-6, DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV32 NE 7,8,9)

PXCXEVER4(1148-1148)

Variable Type : raw

DH-15 : Did you ever live with (4th BIO CHILD WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER]?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if child 18 years or younger (kidage4 LT 19), is not dead, adopted, or in foster care and does not live with R now (DH-11 PXCXLIV31 = 3-6 or DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV32 NE 1,2,7,8,9)

PXCXFAR4(1149-1149)

Variable Type : raw

DH-16 : About how many miles away from here does (4th BIO CHILD WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER] live?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
0-5	5 miles or less	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if child 18 years or younger (kidage4 LT 19), is not dead, adopted, or in foster care and does not live with R now (DH-11 PXCXLIV31 = 3-6 or DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV32 NE 1,2,7,8,9)

PXWANT4(1150-1150)

Variable Type : raw

DH-17 : Please look at Card 58. Right before [NAME OF MOST RECENT PARTNER] became pregnant, did you, yourself, want to have a child at some time in the future? (4th BIO CHILD)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4538
3	Probably no	1
4	Definitely no	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if child is 18 years or younger (kidage4 LT 19) and R was married to or living with mother or knew about pregnancy before the birth (DH-8 PXCXMARB4 = 1 or DH-9 PXCXRES4 = 1 or DH-10 PXCXKNOW4 = 1)

PXSOON4(1151-1151)

Variable Type : raw

DH-18 : Would you say that the pregnancy came sooner than you wanted, at about the right time, or later than you wanted? (4th BIO CHILD WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER]

value	label	Total

.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R definitely or probably wanted a child at the time his last sexual partner became pregnant (DH-17 PXWANT4 = 1 or 2)

PXSOONN4(1152-1152)

Variable Type : raw

DH-18a : How much sooner than you wanted did the pregnancy occur (4TH BIO CHILD WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER)? (number of months or years)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Asked if R said this pregnancy occurred "too soon" (DH-18 PXSOON4=1)

PXSOONMY4(1153-1153)

Variable Type : raw

DH-18b : How much sooner than you wanted did the pregnancy occur (4TH BIO CHILD WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER)? (unit-months or years)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Asked if R said this pregnancy occurred "too soon" (DH-18 PXSOON4=1)

PXHPYPG4(1154-1154)

Variable Type : raw

DH-19 : Please look at Card 59. On this scale, a zero means that you were very unhappy about that pregnancy, and a ten means that you were very happy about that pregnancy. Tell me which number on the card best describes how you felt when you found out that [LAST PARTNER] was pregnant this time. (4th BIO CHILD)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4538
5	5	2
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if child is 18 years or younger (kidage4 LT 19) and R was married to or living with mother or knew about pregnancy before the birth (DH-8 PXCXMARB4 = 1 or DH-9 PXCXRES4 = 1 or DH-10 PXCXKNOW4 = 1)

PXCHILD2(1155-1155)

Variable Type : raw

DH-1 : Now I have some questions about children that you and [NAME OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] may have had together. By this I mean that you were the biological father and she was the biological mother. [Have / Did] you and [NAME OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] ever [had / have] a child together?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	3761
1	Yes	29
5	No	750
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R had 2 or more sexual partners in the last 12 months (mon12prts GT1)

PXCHILDN2(1156-1156)

Variable Type : raw

DH-2 : Altogether, how many children have you had together? (2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4511
1	1 child	20
2	2 children	6
3-95	3 or more children	3
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this sexual partner had any biological children together (DH-1 PXCHILD2 = 1)

PXCXSEX11(1157-1157)

Variable Type : raw

DH-5 : Is (1ST BIO CHILD WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER) male or female?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4511
1	Male	16
2	Female	13
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this sexual partner had any biological children together (DH-1 PXCHILD2 = 1)

PXCXBORN_Y11(1158-1161)

Variable Type : raw

DH-6y : In what month and year was (1st BIO CHILD WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER) born? (YEAR)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4511
1931-2017	1931-2017	29
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this sexual partner had any biological children together (DH-1 PXCHILD2 = 1)

Notes : The month and century-month variables for this event have been suppressed for public use, but are accessible by application to the NCHS Research Data Center. See Appendix 7 of the User's Guide for further information.

MULTBIRT21(1162-1162)

Variable Type : raw

DH-7 : The birthday of this child is the same as (PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED CHILD)'s. Was this a multiple birth? (1st BIO CHILD WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if birthday of this child is same as previously mentioned child (cmchdob21 matches value for another child)

PXCXMARB11(1163-1163)

Variable Type : raw

DH-8 : Were you married to [NAME OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] at the time of the birth? (1st BIO CHILD)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if it is not clear whether child's birth occurred after marriage date (cmmarp2 = blank or cmchdob21 = blank or cmmarp2 = cmchdob21)

PXCXRES11(1164-1164)

Variable Type : raw

DH-9 : Were you living together with [NAME OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] at the time of the birth? (1ST BIO CHILD)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4519
1	Yes	17
5	No	4
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R was not married to this partner at this child's birth, but they had cohabited premaritally (DH-8 PXCXMARB11 NE 1 and DB-3 LIVTOGN2 = 1)

PXCXKNOW11(1165-1165)

Variable Type : raw

DH-10 : When did you find out that [NAME OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] was pregnant? Was it during the pregnancy or after the child was born? (1ST BIO CHILD)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4532
1	During the pregnancy	8
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R not married to or living with this partner at time of this child's birth (DH-8 PXCXMARB11 NE 1 or DH-9 PXCXRES11 NE 1)

PXCXLIV101(1166-1166)

Variable Type : raw

DH-11 : Please look at Card 61. Where does (1st BIO CHILD WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER) usually live now? (1st MENTIONED)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4511
1	In this household full-time	6
2	In this household part-time	5
3	With his/her mother	14
4	Away at school or college	1
6	Living with other relatives	1
7	Deceased	2
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this partner had any biological children together (DH-1 PXCHILD2 = 1)

PXCXLIV102(1167-1167)

Variable Type : raw

DH-11 : Please look at Card 61. Where does (1st BIO CHILD WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER) usually live now? (2nd MENTIONED)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4537
3	With his/her mother	3
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R mentioned more than 1 place where this child usually lives now (See DH-11 PXCXLIV101)

PXCXAGE11(1168-1168)

Variable Type : raw

DH-12 : How old is (1st BIO CHILD WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER) now? Is (he/she) less than 5 years old, 5 to 18 years old, or 19 years or older?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child is not dead, adopted, or in foster care (DH-11 PXCXLIV101 = 1-6, or DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV102 NE 7,8,9) and R did not report the exact month and year of this child's birth (cmchdob21 = DK/RF or DH-6 PXCXBORN_M11 = 13,14,15,16, DK, RF)

PXCXSIG11(1169-1169)

Variable Type : raw

DH-13a : Did you ever sign the application for (1st BIO CHILD WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER)'s birth certificate or sign a statement that legally says you are (1st BIO CHILD WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER)'s father?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4520
1	Yes	19
5	No	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child is 18 years or younger (kidage11 LT 19) was born out of wedlock (DH-8 PXCXMARB11 NE 1), but is not dead, adopted, or in foster care (DH-11 PXCXLIV101 = 1-6, DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV102 NE 7,8,9)

PXCXCRT11(1170-1170)

Variable Type : raw

DH-13b : Did you have to go to court to establish that you are (1st BIO CHILD WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER)'s legal father?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4520
1	Yes	1
5	No	19
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child is 18 years or younger (kidage11 LT 19) was born out of wedlock (DH-8 PXCXMARB11 NE 1), but is not dead, adopted, or in foster care (DH-11 PXCXLIV101 = 1-6, DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV102 NE 7,8,9)

PXCXGEN11(1171-1171)

Variable Type : raw

DH-14 : Were you legally identified by a blood test or other genetic test as (1st BIO CHILD WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER)'s father?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4520
1	Yes	3
5	No	17
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child is 18 years or younger (kidage11 LT 19) was born out of wedlock (DH-8 PXCXMARB11 NE 1), but is not dead, adopted, or in foster care (DH-11 PXCXLIV101 = 1-6, DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV102 NE 7,8,9)

PXCXEVER11(1172-1172)

Variable Type : raw

DH-15 : Did you ever live with (1st BIO CHILD WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER)?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4527
1	Yes	12
5	No	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if child 18 years or younger (kidage11 LT 19), is not dead, adopted, or in foster care and does not live with R now (DH-11 PXCXLIV101 = 3-6 or DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV102 NE 1,2,7,8,9)

PXCXFAR11(1173-1174)

Variable Type : raw

DH-16 : About how many miles away from here does (1st BIO CHILD WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER) live?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4526
0-5	5 miles or less	3
6-25	6-25 miles	5
26-50	26-50 miles	3
51-100	51-100 miles	3
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if child 18 years or younger (kidage11 LT 19), is not dead, adopted, or in foster care and does not live with R now (DH-11 PXCXLIV101 = 3-6 or DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV102 NE 1,2,7,8,9)

PXWANT11(1175-1175)

Variable Type : raw

DH-17 : Please look at Card 58. Right before [NAME OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] became pregnant, did you, yourself, want to have a child at some time in the future? (1ST BIO CHILD)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4514
1	Definitely yes	17
2	Probably yes	6
3	Probably no	1
4	Definitely no	2
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if child is 18 years or younger (kidage11 LT 19) and R was married to or living with mother or knew about pregnancy before the birth (DH-8 PXCXMARB11 =1 or DH-9 PXCXRES11 =1 or DH-10 PXCXKNOW11 = 1)

PXSOON11(1176-1176)

Variable Type : raw

DH-18 : Would you say that the pregnancy came sooner than you wanted, at about the right time, or later than you wanted? (1ST BIO CHILD WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4517
1	Too soon	13
2	Right time	9
3	Later	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R definitely or probably wanted a child at the time this partner became pregnant (DH-17 PXWANT11 = 1 or 2)

PXSOONN11(1177-1177)

Variable Type : raw

DH-18a : How much sooner than you wanted did the pregnancy occur (1ST BIO CHILD WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER)? (number of months or years)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4527
1-100	1-100	13
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Asked if R said this pregnancy occurred "too soon" (DH-18 PXSOON11=1)

PXSOONMY11(1178-1178)

Variable Type : raw

DH-18b : How much sooner than you wanted did the pregnancy occur (1ST BIO CHILD WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER)? (unit-months or years)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4527
1	Months	1
2	Years	12
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Asked if R said this pregnancy occurred "too soon" (DH-18 PXSOON11=1)

PXHPYPG11(1179-1180)

Variable Type : raw

DH-19 : Please look at Card 59. On this scale, a zero means that you were very unhappy about that pregnancy, and a ten means that you were very happy about that pregnancy. Tell me which number on the card best describes how you felt when you found out that [2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] was pregnant this time. (1ST BIO CHILD)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4514
0	Very unhappy	1
1-4	1-4	1
5	5	4
6-9	6-9	6
10	Very happy	14
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if child is 18 years or younger (kidage11 LT 19) and R was married to or living with mother or knew about pregnancy before the birth (DH-8 PXCXMARB11 =1 or DH-9 PXCXRES11 =1 or DH-10 PXCXKNOW11 = 1)

PXCXSEX12(1181-1181)

Variable Type : raw

DH-5 : Is (2nd BIO CHILD WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER) male or female?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4531
1	Male	6
2	Female	3
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this sexual partner had more than 1 biological child together (DH-2 PXCHILDN2 GT 1)

PXCXBORN_Y12(1182-1185)

Variable Type : raw

DH-6y : In what month and year was (2nd BIO CHILD WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER) born? (YEAR)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4531
1931-2017	1931-2017	9
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this sexual partner had more than 1 biological children together (DH-2 PXCHILDN2 GT 1)

Notes : The month and century-month variables for this event have been suppressed for public use, but are accessible by application to the NCHS Research Data Center. See Appendix 7 of the User's Guide for further information.

MULTBIRT22(1186-1186)

Variable Type : raw

DH-7 : The birthday of this child is the same as (PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED CHILD)'s. Was this a multiple birth? (2nd BIO CHILD WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
1	Yes	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if birthday of this child is same as previously mentioned child (cmchdob22 matches value for another child)

PXCXMARB12(1187-1187)

Variable Type : raw

DH-8 : Were you married to [NAME OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] at the time of the birth? (2nd BIO CHILD)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if it is not clear whether child's birth occurred after marriage date (cmmarp2 = blank or cmchdob22 = blank or cmmarp2 = cmchdob22)

PXCXRES12(1188-1188)

Variable Type : raw

DH-9 : Were you living together with [NAME OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] at the time of the birth? (2ND BIO CHILD)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4538
5	No	2
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R was not married to this partner at this child's birth, but they had cohabited premaritally (DH-8 PXCXMARB12 NE 1 and DB-3 LIVTOGN2 = 1)

PXCXKNOW12(1189-1189)

Variable Type : raw

DH-10 : When did you find out that [NAME OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] was pregnant? Was it during the pregnancy or after the child was born? (2ND BIO CHILD)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4538
1	During the pregnancy	2
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R was not married to or living with this partner at time of this child's birth (DH-8 PXCXMARB12 NE 1 or DH-9 PXCXRES12 NE 1)

PXCXLIV111(1190-1191)

Variable Type : raw

DH-11 : Please look at Card 61. Where does (2nd BIO CHILD WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER) usually live now? (1st MENTIONED)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4531
1	In this household full-time	3
2	In this household part-time	2
3	With his/her mother	3
10	Someplace else	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this sexual partner had more than 1 biological children together (DH-2 PXCHILDN2 GT 1)

PXCXLIV112(1192-1192)

Variable Type : raw

DH-11 : Please look at Card 61. Where does (2nd BIO CHILD WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER) usually live now? (2nd MENTIONED)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4538
3	With his/her mother	2
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R mentioned more than 1 place where this child usually lives now (See DH-11 PXCXLIV111)

PXCXAGE12(1193-1193)

Variable Type : raw

DH-12 : How old is (2nd BIO CHILD WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER) now? Is (he/she) less than 5 years old, 5 to 18 years old, or 19 years or older?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child is not dead, adopted, or in foster care (DH-11 PXCXLIV111 = 1-6, or DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV112 NE 7,8,9) and R did not report the exact month and year of this child's birth (cmchdob22 = DK/RF or DH-6 PXCXBORN_M11 = 13,14,15,16, DK, RF)

PXCXSIG12(1194-1194)

Variable Type : raw

DH-13a : Did you ever sign the application for (2nd BIO CHILD WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER)'s birth certificate or sign a statement that legally says you are (2nd BIO CHILD WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER)'s father?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4537
1	Yes	2
5	No	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child is 18 years or younger (kidage12 LT 19) was born out of wedlock (DH-8 PXCXMARB12 NE 1), but is not dead, adopted, or in foster care (DH-11 PXCXLIV111 = 1-6, DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV112 NE 7,8,9)

PXCXCRT12(1195-1195)

Variable Type : raw

DH-13b : Did you have to go to court to establish that you are (2nd BIO CHILD WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER)'s legal father?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4537
5	No	3
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child is 18 years or younger (kidage12 LT 19) was born out of wedlock (DH-8 PXCXMARB12 NE 1), but is not dead, adopted, or in foster care (DH-11 PXCXLIV111 = 1-6, DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV112 NE 7,8,9)

PXCXGEN12(1196-1196)

Variable Type : raw

DH-14 : Were you legally identified by a blood test or other genetic test as (2nd BIO CHILD WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER)'s father?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4537
1	Yes	1
5	No	2
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child is 18 years or younger (kidage12 LT 19) was born out of wedlock (DH-8 PXCXMARB12 NE 1), but is not dead, adopted, or in foster care (DH-11 PXCXLIV111 = 1-6, DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV112 NE 7,8,9)

PXCXEVER12(1197-1197)

Variable Type : raw

DH-15 : Did you ever live with (2nd BIO CHILD WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER)?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4537
1	Yes	1
5	No	2
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if child 18 years or younger (kidage12 LT 19), is not dead, adopted, or in foster care and does not live with R now (DH-11 PXCXLIV111 = 3-6 or DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV112 NE 1,2,7,8,9)

PXCXFAR12(1198-1200)

Variable Type : raw

DH-16 : About how many miles away from here does (2nd BIO CHILD WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER) live?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4536
0-5	5 miles or less	1
6-25	6-25 miles	2
101-12000	Over 100 miles	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if child 18 years or younger (kidage12 LT 19), is not dead, adopted, or in foster care and does not live with R now (DH-11 PXCXLIV111 = 3-6 or DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV112 NE 1,2,7,8,9)

PXWANT12(1201-1201)

Variable Type : raw

DH-17 : Please look at Card 58. Right before [NAME OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] became pregnant, did you, yourself, want to have a child at some time in the future? (2ND BIO CHILD)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4532
1	Definitely yes	7
2	Probably yes	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if child is 18 years or younger (kidage12 LT 19) and R was married to or living with mother or knew about pregnancy before the birth (DH-8 PXCXMARB12 =1 or DH-9 PXCXRES12 =1 or DH-10 PXCXKNOW12 = 1)

PXSOON12(1202-1202)

Variable Type : raw

DH-18 : Would you say that the pregnancy came sooner than you wanted, at about the right time, or later than you wanted? (2nd BIO CHILD WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4532
1	Too soon	1
2	Right time	6
3	Later	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R definitely or probably wanted a child at the time this partner became pregnant (DH-17 PXWANT12 = 1 or 2)

PXSOONN12(1203-1203)

Variable Type : raw

DH-18a : How much sooner than you wanted did the pregnancy occur (2ND BIO CHILD WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER)? (number of months or years)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
1-100	1-100	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Asked if R said this pregnancy occurred "too soon" (DH-18 PXSOON12=1)

PXSOONMY12(1204-1204)

Variable Type : raw

DH-18b : How much sooner than you wanted did the pregnancy occur (2ND BIO CHILD WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER)? (unit-months or years)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
2	Years	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Asked if R said this pregnancy occurred "too soon" (DH-18 PXSOON12=1)

PXHPYPG12(1205-1206)

Variable Type : raw

DH-19 : Please look at Card 59. On this scale, a zero means that you were very unhappy about that pregnancy, and a ten means that you were very happy about that pregnancy. Tell me which number on the card best describes how you felt when you found out that [2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] was pregnant this time. (2nd BIO CHILD)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4532
6-9	6-9	1
10	Very happy	7
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if child is 18 years or younger (kidage12 LT 19) and R was married to or living with mother or knew about pregnancy before the birth (DH-8 PXCXMARB12 =1 or DH-9 PXCXRES12 =1 or DH-10 PXCXKNOW12 = 1)

PXCXSEX13(1207-1207)

Variable Type : raw

DH-5 : Is (3rd BIO CHILD WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER) male or female?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4537
1	Male	3
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this sexual partner had more than 2 biological children together (DH-2 PXCHILDN2 GT 2)

PXCXBORN_Y13(1208-1211)

Variable Type : raw

DH-6y : In what month and year was (3rd BIO CHILD WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER) born? (YEAR)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4537
1931-2017	1931-2017	3
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this sexual partner had more than 2 biological children together (DH-2 PXCHILDN2 GT 2)

Notes : The month and century-month variables for this event have been suppressed for public use, but are accessible by application to the NCHS Research Data Center. See Appendix 7 of the User's Guide for further information.

MULTBIRT23(1212-1212)

Variable Type : raw

DH-7 : The birthday of this child is the same as (PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED CHILD)'s. Was this a multiple birth? (3rd BIO CHILD WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if birthday of this child is same as previously mentioned child (cmchdob23 matches value for another child)

PXCXMARB13(1213-1213)

Variable Type : raw

DH-8 : Were you married to [NAME OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] at the time of the birth? (3rd BIO CHILD)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if it is not clear whether child's birth occurred after marriage date (cmmarp2 = blank or cmchdob23 = blank or cmmarp2 = cmchdob23)

PXCXRES13(1214-1214)

Variable Type : raw

DH-9 : Were you living together with [NAME OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] at the time of the birth? (3RD BIO CHILD)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R was not married to this partner at this child's birth, but they had cohabited premaritally (DH-8 PXCXMARB13 NE 1 and DB-3 LIVTOGN2 = 1)

PXCXKNOW13(1215-1215)

Variable Type : raw

DH-10 : When did you find out that [NAME OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] was pregnant? Was it during the pregnancy or after the child was born? (3RD BIO CHILD)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540

Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R not married to or living with this partner at time of this child's birth (DH-8 PXCXMARB13 NE 1 or DH-9 PXCXRES13 NE 1)

PXCXLIV121(1216-1216)

Variable Type : raw

DH-11 : Please look at Card 61. Where does (3rd BIO CHILD WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER) usually live now? (1st MENTIONED)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4537
1	In this household full-time	3
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this sexual partner had more than 2 biological children together (DH-2 PXCHILDN2 GT 2)

PXCXLIV122(1217-1217)

Variable Type : raw

DH-11 : Please look at Card 61. Where does (3rd BIO CHILD WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER) usually live now? (2nd MENTIONED)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R mentioned more than 1 place where this child usually lives now (See DH-11 PXCXLIV121)

PXCXAGE13(1218-1218)

Variable Type : raw

DH-12 : How old is (3rd BIO CHILD WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER) now? Is (he/she) less than 5 years old, 5 to 18 years old, or 19 years or older?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child is not dead, adopted, or in foster care (DH-11 PXCXLIV121 = 1-6, or DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV122 NE 7,8,9) and R did not report the exact month and year of this child's birth (cmchdob23 = DK/RF or DH-6 PXCXBORN_M13 = 13,14,15,16, DK, RF)

PXCXSIG13(1219-1219)

Variable Type : raw

DH-13a : Did you ever sign the application for (3rd BIO CHILD WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER)'s birth certificate or sign a statement that legally says you are (3rd BIO CHILD WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER)'s father?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child is 18 years or younger (kidage13 LT 19) was born out of wedlock (DH-8 PXCXMARB13 NE 1), but is not dead, adopted, or in foster care (DH-11 PXCXLIV121 = 1-6, DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV122 NE 7,8,9)

PXCXCRT13(1220-1220)

Variable Type : raw

DH-13b : Did you have to go to court to establish that you are (3rd BIO CHILD WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER)'s legal father?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child is 18 years or younger (kidage13 LT 19) was born out of wedlock (DH-8 PXCXMARB13 NE 1), but is not dead, adopted, or in foster care (DH-11 PXCXLIV121 = 1-6, DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV122 NE 7,8,9)

PXCXGEN13(1221-1221)

Variable Type : raw

DH-14 : Were you legally identified by a blood test or other genetic test as (3rd BIO CHILD WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER)'s father?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child is 18 years or younger (kidage13 LT 19) was born out of wedlock (DH-8 PXCXMARB13 NE 1), but is not dead, adopted, or in foster care (DH-11 PXCXLIV121 = 1-6, DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV122 NE 7,8,9)

PXCXEVER13(1222-1222)

Variable Type : raw

DH-15 : Did you ever live with (3rd BIO CHILD WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER)?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if child 18 years or younger (kidage13 LT 19), is not dead, adopted, or in foster care and does not live with R now (DH-11 PXCXLIV121 = 3-6 or DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV122 NE 1,2,7,8,9)

PXCXFAR13(1223-1223)

Variable Type : raw

DH-16 : About how many miles away from here does (3rd BIO CHILD WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER) live?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if child 18 years or younger (kidage13 LT 19), is not dead, adopted, or in foster care and does not live with R now (DH-11 PXCXLIV121 = 3-6 or DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV122 NE 1,2,7,8,9)

PXWANT13(1224-1224)

Variable Type : raw

DH-17 : Please look at Card 58. Right before [NAME OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] became pregnant, did you, yourself, want to have a child at some time in the future? (3rd BIO CHILD)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4537

1	Definitely yes	2
2	Probably yes	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if child is 18 years or younger (kidage13 LT 19) and R was married to or living with mother or knew about pregnancy before the birth (DH-8 PXCXMARB13 =1 or DH-9 PXCXRES13 = 1 or DH-10 PXCXKNOW13 = 1)

PXSOON13(1225-1225)

Variable Type : raw

DH-18 : Would you say that the pregnancy came sooner than you wanted, at about the right time, or later than you wanted? (3rd BIO CHILD WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4537
2	Right time	3
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R definitely or probably wanted a child at the time this partner became pregnant (DH-17 PXWANT13 = 1 or 2)

PXSOONN13(1226-1226)

Variable Type : raw

DH-18a : How much sooner than you wanted did the pregnancy occur (3RD BIO CHILD WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER)? (number of months or years)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Asked if R said this pregnancy occurred "too soon" (DH-18 PXSOON13=1)

PXSOONMY13(1227-1227)

Variable Type : raw

DH-18b : How much sooner than you wanted did the pregnancy occur (3RD BIO CHILD WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER)? (unit-months or years)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Asked if R said this pregnancy occurred "too soon" (DH-18 PXSOON13=1)

PXHPYPG13(1228-1229)

Variable Type : raw

DH-19 : Please look at Card 59. On this scale, a zero means that you were very unhappy about that pregnancy, and a ten means that you were very happy about that pregnancy. Tell me which number on the card best describes how you felt when you found out that [2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] was pregnant this time. (3rd BIO CHILD)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4537
5	5	1
10	Very happy	2
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if child is 18 years or younger (kidage13 LT 19) and R was married to or living with mother or knew about pregnancy before the birth (DH-8 PXCXMARB13 =1 or DH-9 PXCXRES13 = 1 or DH-10 PXCXKNOW13 = 1)

PXCXSEX14(1230-1230)

Variable Type : raw

DH-5 : Is (4th BIO CHILD WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER) male or female?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4538
1	Male	1
2	Female	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this sexual partner had more than 3 biological children together (DH-2 PXCHILDN2 GT 3)

PXCXBORN_Y14(1231-1234)

Variable Type : raw

DH-6y : In what month and year was (4th BIO CHILD WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER) born? (YEAR)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4538
1931-2017	1931-2017	2
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this sexual partner had more than 3 biological children together (DH-2 PXCHILDN2 GT 3)

Notes : The month and century-month variables for this event have been suppressed for public use, but are accessible by application to the NCHS Research Data Center. See Appendix 7 of the User's Guide for further information.

MULTBIRT24(1235-1235)

Variable Type : raw

DH-7 : The birthday of this child is the same as (PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED CHILD)'s. Was this a multiple birth? (4th BIO CHILD WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if birthday of this child is same as previously mentioned child (cmchdob24 matches value for another child)

PXCXMARB14(1236-1236)

Variable Type : raw

DH-8 : Were you married to [NAME OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] at the time of the birth? (4th BIO CHILD)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if it is not clear whether child's birth occurred after marriage date (cmmarp2 = blank or cmchdob24 = blank or cmmarp2 = cmchdob24)

PXCXRES14(1237-1237)

Variable Type : raw

DH-9 : Were you living together with [NAME OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] at the time of the birth? (4TH BIO CHILD)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R was not married to this partner at this child's birth, but they had cohabited premaritally (DH-8 PXCXMARB14 NE 1 and DB-3 LIVTOGN2 = 1)

PXCXKNOW14(1238-1238)

Variable Type : raw

DH-10 : When did you find out that [NAME OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] was pregnant? Was it during the pregnancy or after the child was born? (4TH BIO CHILD)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R not married to or living with this partner at time of this child's birth (DH-8 PXCXMARB14 NE 1 or DH-9 PXCXRES14 NE 1)

PXCXLIV131(1239-1239)

Variable Type : raw

DH-11 : Please look at Card 61. Where does (4th BIO CHILD WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER) usually live now? (1st MENTIONED)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4538
1	In this household full-time	2
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this sexual partner had more than 3 biological children together (DH-2 PXCHILDN2 GT 3)

PXCXLIV132(1240-1240)

Variable Type : raw

DH-11 : Please look at Card 61. Where does (4th BIO CHILD WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER) usually live now? (2nd MENTIONED)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R mentioned more than 1 place where this child usually lives now (See DH-11 PXCXLIV131)

PXCXAGE14(1241-1241)

Variable Type : raw

DH-12 : How old is (4th BIO CHILD WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER) now? Is (he/she) less than 5 years old, 5 to 18 years old, or 19 years or older?

value	label	Total

.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child is not dead, adopted, or in foster care (DH-11 PXCXLIV131 = 1-6, or DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV132 NE 7,8,9) and R did not report the exact month and year of this child's birth (cmchdob24 = DK/RF or DH-6 PXCXBORN_M14 = 13,14,15,16, DK, RF)

PXCXSIG14(1242-1242)

Variable Type : raw

DH-13a : Did you ever sign the application for (4th BIO CHILD WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER)'s birth certificate or sign a statement that legally says you are (4th BIO CHILD WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER)'s father?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child is 18 years or younger (kidage14 LT 19) was born out of wedlock (DH-8 PXCXMARB14 NE 1), but is not dead, adopted, or in foster care (DH-11 PXCXLIV131 = 1-6, DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV132 NE 7,8,9)

PXCXCRT14(1243-1243)

Variable Type : raw

DH-13b : Did you have to go to court to establish that you are (4th BIO CHILD WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER)'s legal father?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child is 18 years or younger (kidage14 LT 19) was born out of wedlock (DH-8 PXCXMARB14 NE 1), but is not dead, adopted, or in foster care (DH-11 PXCXLIV131 = 1-6, DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV132 NE 7,8,9)

PXCXGEN14(1244-1244)

Variable Type : raw

DH-14 : Were you legally identified by a blood test or other genetic test as (4th BIO CHILD WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER)'s father?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child is 18 years or younger (kidage14 LT 19) was born out of wedlock (DH-8 PXCXMARB14 NE 1), but is not dead, adopted, or in foster care (DH-11 PXCXLIV131 = 1-6, DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV132 NE 7,8,9)

PXCXEVER14(1245-1245)

Variable Type : raw

DH-15 : Did you ever live with (4th BIO CHILD WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER)?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if child 18 years or younger (kidage14 LT 19), is not dead, adopted, or in foster care and does not live with R now (DH-11 PXCXLIV131 = 3-6 or DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV132 NE 1,2,7,8,9)

PXCXFAR14(1246-1246)

Variable Type : raw

DH-16 : About how many miles away from here does (4th BIO CHILD WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER) live?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if child 18 years or younger (kidage14 LT 19), is not dead, adopted, or in foster care and does not live with R now (DH-11 PXCXLIV131 = 3-6 or DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV132 NE 1,2,7,8,9)

PXWANT14(1247-1247)

Variable Type : raw

DH-17 : Please look at Card 58. Right before [NAME OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] became pregnant, did you, yourself, want to have a child at some time in the future? (4th BIO CHILD)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4538
1	Definitely yes	2
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if child is 18 years or younger (kidage14 LT 19) and R was married to or living with mother or knew about pregnancy before the birth (DH-8 PXCXMARB14 =1 or DH-9 PXCXRES14 = 1 or DH-10 PXCXKNOW14 = 1)

PXSOON14(1248-1248)

Variable Type : raw

DH-18 : Would you say that the pregnancy came sooner than you wanted, at about the right time, or later than you wanted? (4th BIO CHILD WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4538
2	Right time	2
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R definitely or probably wanted a child at the time this partner became pregnant (DH-17 PXWANT14 = 1 or 2)

PXSOONN14(1249-1249)

Variable Type : raw

DH-18a : How much sooner than you wanted did the pregnancy occur (4TH BIO CHILD WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER)? (number of months or years)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Asked if R said this pregnancy occurred "too soon" (DH-18 PXSOON14=1)

PXSOONMY14(1250-1250)

Variable Type : raw

DH-18b : How much sooner than you wanted did the pregnancy occur (4TH BIO CHILD WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER)? (unit-months or years)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Asked if R said this pregnancy occurred "too soon" (DH-18 PXSOON14=1)

PXHPYPG14(1251-1252)

Variable Type : raw

DH-19 : Please look at Card 59. On this scale, a zero means that you were very unhappy about that pregnancy, and a ten means that you were very happy about that pregnancy. Tell me which number on the card best describes how you felt when you found out that [2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] was pregnant this time. (4th BIO CHILD)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4538
6-9	6-9	1
10	Very happy	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if child is 18 years or younger (kidage14 LT 19) and R was married to or living with mother or knew about pregnancy before the birth (DH-8 PXCXMARB14 =1 or DH-9 PXCXRES14 = 1 or DH-10 PXCXKNOW14 = 1)

PXCHILD3(1253-1253)

Variable Type : raw

DH-1 : Now I have some questions about children that you and [NAME OF 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER] may have had together. By this I mean that you were the biological father and she was the biological mother. [Have / Did] you and [NAME OF 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER] ever [had / have] a child together?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4126
1	Yes	15
5	No	396
8	Refused	1
9	Don't know	2
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R had 3 or more partners in the last 12 months (mon12prts GT 2)

PXCHILDN3(1254-1254)

Variable Type : raw

DH-2 : Altogether, how many children have you had together? (3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4525
1	1 child	9
2	2 children	5
3-95	3 or more children	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this sexual partner had any biological children together (DH-1 PXCHILD3 = 1)

PXCXSEX21(1255-1255)

Variable Type : raw

DH-5 : Is (1ST BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER) male or female?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4525
1	Male	11
2	Female	4
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this sexual partner had any biological children together (DH-1 PXCHILD3 = 1)

PXCXBORN_Y21(1256-1259)

Variable Type : raw

DH-6y : In what month and year was (1st BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER) born? (YEAR)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4525
1931-2017	1931-2017	15
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this sexual partner had any biological children together (DH-1 PXCHILD3 = 1)

Notes : The month and century-month variables for this event have been suppressed for public use, but are accessible by application to the NCHS Research Data Center. See Appendix 7 of the User's Guide for further information.

MULTBIRT31(1260-1260)

Variable Type : raw

DH-7 : The birthday of this child is the same as (PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED CHILD)'s. Was this a multiple birth? (1st BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if birthday of this child is same as previously mentioned child (cmchdob31 matches value for another child)

PXCXMARB21(1261-1261)

Variable Type : raw

DH-8 : Were you married to [NAME OF 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER] at the time of the birth? (1st BIO CHILD)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if it is not clear whether child's birth occurred after marriage date (cmmarp3 = blank or cmchdob31 = blank or cmmarp3 = cmchdob31)

PXCXRES21(1262-1262)

Variable Type : raw

DH-9 : Were you living together with [NAME OF 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER] at the time of the birth? (1ST BIO CHILD)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4532
1	Yes	7

5	No	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R was not married to this partner at this child's birth, but they had cohabited premaritally (DH-8 PXCXMARB21 NE 1 and DB-3 LIVTOGN3 = 1)

PXCXKNOW21(1263-1263)

Variable Type : raw

DH-10 : When did you find out that [NAME OF 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER] was pregnant? Was it during the pregnancy or after the child was born? (1ST BIO CHILD)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4534
1	During the pregnancy	5
2	After the child was born	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R not married to or living with this partner at time of this child's birth (DH-8 PXCXMARB21 NE 1 or DH-9 PXCXRES21 NE 1)

PXCXLIV201(1264-1264)

Variable Type : raw

DH-11 : Please look at Card 61. Where does (1st BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER) usually live now? (1st MENTIONED)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4525
1	In this household full-time	3
2	In this household part-time	3
3	With his/her mother	8
6	Living with other relatives	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this sexual partner had any biological children together (DH-1 PXCHILD3 = 1)

PXCXLIV202(1265-1265)

Variable Type : raw

DH-11 : Please look at Card 61. Where does (1st BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER) usually live now? (2nd MENTIONED)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4537
3	With his/her mother	3
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R mentioned more than 1 place where this child usually lives now (See DH-11 PXCXLIV201)

PXCXAGE21(1266-1266)

Variable Type : raw

DH-12 : How old is (1st BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER) now? Is (he/she) less than 5 years old, 5 to 18 years old, or 19 years or older?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
2	5-18 years old	1

Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child is not dead, adopted, or in foster care (DH-11 PXCXLIV201 = 1-6, or DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV202 NE 7,8,9) and R did not report the exact month and year of this child's birth (cmchdob31 = DK/RF or DH-6 PXCXBORN_M21 = 13,14,15,16, DK, RF)

PXCXSIG21(1267-1267)

Variable Type : raw

DH-13a : Did you ever sign the application for (1st BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER)'s birth certificate or sign a statement that legally says you are (1st BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER)'s father?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4527
1	Yes	9
5	No	4
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child is 18 years or younger (kidage21 LT 19) was born out of wedlock (DH-8 PXCXMARB21 NE 1), but is not dead, adopted, or in foster care (DH-11 PXCXLIV201 = 1-6, DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV202 NE 7,8,9)

PXCXCRT21(1268-1268)

Variable Type : raw

DH-13b : Did you have to go to court to establish that you are (1st BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER)'s legal father?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4527
1	Yes	1
5	No	12
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child is 18 years or younger (kidage21 LT 19) was born out of wedlock (DH-8 PXCXMARB21 NE 1), but is not dead, adopted, or in foster care (DH-11 PXCXLIV201 = 1-6, DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV202 NE 7,8,9)

PXCXGEN21(1269-1269)

Variable Type : raw

DH-14 : Were you legally identified by a blood test or other genetic test as (1st BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER)'s father?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4527
1	Yes	3
5	No	10
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child is 18 years or younger (kidage21 LT 19) was born out of wedlock (DH-8 PXCXMARB21 NE 1), but is not dead, adopted, or in foster care (DH-11 PXCXLIV201 = 1-6, DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV202 NE 7,8,9)

PXCXEVER21(1270-1270)

Variable Type : raw

DH-15 : Did you ever live with (1st BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER)?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4531
1	Yes	5
5	No	4
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if child 18 years or younger (kidage21 LT 19), is not dead, adopted, or in foster care and does not live with R now (DH-11 PXCXLIV201 = 3-6 or DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV202 NE 1,2,7,8,9)

PXCXFAR21(1271-1273)

Variable Type : raw

DH-16 : About how many miles away from here does (1st BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER) live?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4531
0-5	5 miles or less	4
6-25	6-25 miles	1
26-50	26-50 miles	3
51-100	51-100 miles	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if child 18 years or younger (kidage21 LT 19), is not dead, adopted, or in foster care and does not live with R now (DH-11 PXCXLIV201 = 3-6 or DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV202 NE 1,2,7,8,9)

PXWANT21(1274-1274)

Variable Type : raw

DH-17 : Please look at Card 58. Right before [NAME OF 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER] became pregnant, did you, yourself, want to have a child at some time in the future? (1ST BIO CHILD)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4526
1	Definitely yes	7
2	Probably yes	5
3	Probably no	1
4	Definitely no	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if child is 18 years or younger (kidage21 LT 19) and R was married to or living with mother or knew about pregnancy before the birth (DH-8 PXCXMARB21 =1 or DH-9 PXCXRES21 = 1 or DH-10 PXCXKNOW21 = 1)

PXSOON21(1275-1275)

Variable Type : raw

DH-18 : Would you say that the pregnancy came sooner than you wanted, at about the right time, or later than you wanted? (1ST BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4528
1	Too soon	3
2	Right time	9
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R definitely or probably wanted a child at the time this sexual partner became pregnant (DH-17 PXWANT21 = 1 or 2)

PXSOONN21(1276-1276)

Variable Type : raw

DH-18a : How much sooner than you wanted did the pregnancy occur (1ST BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER)? (number of months or years)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4537
1-100	1-100	3
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Asked if R said this pregnancy occurred "too soon" (DH-18 PXSOON21=1)

PXSOONMY21(1277-1277)

Variable Type : raw

DH-18b : How much sooner than you wanted did the pregnancy occur (1ST BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER)? (unit-months or years)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4537
2	Years	3
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Asked if R said this pregnancy occurred "too soon" (DH-18 PXSOON21=1)

PXHPYPG21(1278-1279)

Variable Type : raw

DH-19 : Please look at Card 59. On this scale, a zero means that you were very unhappy about that pregnancy, and a ten means that you were very happy about that pregnancy. Tell me which number on the card best describes how you felt when you found out that your [3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER] was pregnant this time. (1ST BIO CHILD)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4526
0	Very unhappy	1
5	5	1
6-9	6-9	4
10	Very happy	8
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if child born is 18 years or younger (kidage21 LT 19) and R was married to or living with mother or knew about pregnancy before the birth (DH-8 PXCXMARB21 = 1 or DH-9 PXCXRES21 = 1 or DH-10 PXCXKNOW21 = 1)

PXCXSEX22(1280-1280)

Variable Type : raw

DH-5 : Is (2nd BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER) male or female?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4534
1	Male	3
2	Female	3
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this sexual partner had more than 1 biological child together (DH-2 PXCHILDN3 GT 1)

PXCXBORN_Y22(1281-1284)

Variable Type : raw

DH-6y : In what month and year was (2nd BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER) born? (YEAR)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4534
1931-2017	1931-2017	6
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this sexual partner had more than 1 biological child together (DH-2 PXCHILDN3 GT 1)

Notes : The month and century-month variables for this event have been suppressed for public use, but are accessible by application to the NCHS Research Data Center. See Appendix 7 of the User's Guide for further information.

MULTBIRT32(1285-1285)

Variable Type : raw

DH-7 : The birthday of this child is the same as (PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED CHILD)'s. Was this a multiple birth? (2nd BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if birthday of this child is same as previously mentioned child (cmchdob32 matches value for another child)

PXCXMARB22(1286-1286)

Variable Type : raw

DH-8 : Were you married to [NAME OF 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER] at the time of the birth? (2nd BIO CHILD)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if it is not clear whether child's birth occurred after marriage date (cmmarp3 = blank or cmchdob32 = blank or cmmarp3 = cmchdob32)

PXCXRES22(1287-1287)

Variable Type : raw

DH-9 : Were you living together with [NAME OF 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER] at the time of the birth? (2ND BIO CHILD)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4536
1	Yes	3
5	No	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R was not married to this partner at this child's birth, but they had cohabited premaritally (DH-8 PXCXMARB22 NE 1 and DB-3 LIVTOGN3 = 1)

PXCXKNOW22(1288-1288)

Variable Type : raw

DH-10 : When did you find out that [NAME OF 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER] was pregnant? Was it during the pregnancy or after the child was born? (2ND BIO CHILD)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4537
1	During the pregnancy	3
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R not married to or living with this partner at time of this child's birth (DH-8 PXCXMARB22 NE 1 or DH-9 PXCXRES22 NE 1)

PXCXLIV211(1289-1289)

Variable Type : raw

DH-11 : Please look at Card 61. Where does (2nd BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER) usually live now? (1st MENTIONED)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4534
1	In this household full-time	1
3	With his/her mother	5
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this sexual partner had more than 1 biological child together (DH-2 PXCHILDN3 GT 1)

PXCXLIV212(1290-1290)

Variable Type : raw

DH-11 : Please look at Card 61. Where does (2nd BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER) usually live now? (2nd MENTIONED)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
2	In this household part-time	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R mentioned more than 1 place where this child usually lives now (See DH-11 PXCXLIV211)

PXCXAGE22(1291-1291)

Variable Type : raw

DH-12 : How old is (2nd BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER) now? Is (he/she) less than 5 years old, 5 to 18 years old, or 19 years or older?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child is not dead, adopted, or in foster care (DH-11 PXCXLIV211 = 1-6, or DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV212 NE 7,8,9) and R did not report the exact month and year of this child's birth (cmchdob32 = DK/RF or DH-6 PXCXBORN_M22 = 13,14,15,16, DK, RF)

PXCXSIG22(1292-1292)

Variable Type : raw

DH-13a : Did you ever sign the application for (2nd BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER)'s birth certificate or sign a statement that legally says you are (2nd BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER)'s father?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4534

1	Yes	5
5	No	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child is 18 years or younger (kidage22 LT 19) was born out of wedlock (DH-8 PXCXMARB22 NE 1), but is not dead, adopted, or in foster care (DH-11 PXCXLIV211 = 1-6, DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV212 NE 7,8,9)

PXCXCRT22(1293-1293)

Variable Type : raw

DH-13b : Did you have to go to court to establish that you are (2nd BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER)'s legal father?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4534
5	No	6
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child is 18 years or younger (kidage22 LT 19) was born out of wedlock (DH-8 PXCXMARB22 NE 1), but is not dead, adopted, or in foster care (DH-11 PXCXLIV211 = 1-6, DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV212 NE 7,8,9)

PXCXGEN22(1294-1294)

Variable Type : raw

DH-14 : Were you legally identified by a blood test or other genetic test as (2nd BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER)'s father?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4534
1	Yes	1
5	No	5
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child is 18 years or younger (kidage22 LT 19) was born out of wedlock (DH-8 PXCXMARB22 NE 1), but is not dead, adopted, or in foster care (DH-11 PXCXLIV211 = 1-6, DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV212 NE 7,8,9)

PXCXEVER22(1295-1295)

Variable Type : raw

DH-15 : Did you ever live with (2nd BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER)?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4536
1	Yes	2
5	No	2
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if child 18 years or younger (kidage22 LT 19), is not dead, adopted, or in foster care and does not live with R now (DH-11 PXCXLIV211 = 3-6 or DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV212 NE 1,2,7,8,9)

PXCXFAR22(1296-1297)

Variable Type : raw

DH-16 : About how many miles away from here does (2nd BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER) live?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4536

0-5	5 miles or less	1
6-25	6-25 miles	1
26-50	26-50 miles	2
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if child 18 years or younger (kidage22 LT 19), is not dead, adopted, or in foster care and does not live with R now (DH-11 PXCXLIV211 = 3-6 or DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV212 NE 1,2,7,8,9)

PXWANT22(1298-1298)

Variable Type : raw

DH-17 : Please look at Card 58. Right before [NAME OF 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER] became pregnant, did you, yourself, want to have a child at some time in the future? (2ND BIO CHILD)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4534
1	Definitely yes	3
2	Probably yes	2
4	Definitely no	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if child is 18 years or younger (kidage22 LT 19) and R was married to or living with mother or knew about pregnancy before the birth (DH-8 PXCXMARB22 =1 or DH-9 PXCXRES22 = 1 or DH-10 PXCXKNOW22 = 1)

PXSOON22(1299-1299)

Variable Type : raw

DH-18 : Would you say that the pregnancy came sooner than you wanted, at about the right time, or later than you wanted? (2nd BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4535
1	Too soon	1
2	Right time	4
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R definitely or probably wanted a child at the time this sexual partner became pregnant (DH-17 PXWANT22 = 1 or 2)

PXSOONN22(1300-1300)

Variable Type : raw

DH-18a : How much sooner than you wanted did the pregnancy occur (2ND BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER)? (number of months or years)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
1-100	1-100	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Asked if R said this pregnancy occurred "too soon" (DH-18 PXSOON22=1)

PXSOONMY22(1301-1301)

Variable Type : raw

DH-18b : How much sooner than you wanted did the pregnancy occur (2ND BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER)? (unit-months or years)

value	label	Total

.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
2	Years	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Asked if R said this pregnancy occurred "too soon" (DH-18 PXSOON22=1)

PXHPYPG22(1302-1303)

Variable Type : raw

DH-19 : Please look at Card 59. On this scale, a zero means that you were very unhappy about that pregnancy, and a ten means that you were very happy about that pregnancy. Tell me which number on the card best describes how you felt when you found out that [3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER] was pregnant this time. (2nd BIO CHILD)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4534
1-4	1-4	1
5	5	2
10	Very happy	3
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if child is 18 years or younger (kidage22 LT 19) and R was married to or living with mother or knew about pregnancy before the birth (DH-8 PXCXMARB22 =1 or DH-9 PXCXRES22 = 1 or DH-10 PXCXKNOW22 = 1)

PXCXSEX23(1304-1304)

Variable Type : raw

DH-5 : Is (3rd BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER) male or female?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
2	Female	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this sexual partner had more than 2 biological children together (DH-2 PXCHILDN3 GT 2)

PXCXBORN_Y23(1305-1308)

Variable Type : raw

DH-6y : In what month and year was (3rd BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER) born? (YEAR)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
1931-2017	1931-2017	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this sexual partner had more than 2 biological children together (DH-2 PXCHILDN3 GT 2)

Notes : The month and century-month variables for this event have been suppressed for public use, but are accessible by application to the NCHS Research Data Center. See Appendix 7 of the User's Guide for further information.

MULTBIRT33(1309-1309)

Variable Type : raw

DH-7 : The birthday of this child is the same as (PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED CHILD)'s. Was this a multiple birth? (3rd BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if birthday of this child is same as previously mentioned child (cmchdob33 matches value for another child)

PXCXMARB23(1310-1310)

Variable Type : raw

DH-8 : Were you married to [NAME OF 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER] at the time of the birth? (3rd BIO CHILD)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if it is not clear whether child's birth occurred after marriage date (cmmarp3 = blank or cmchdob33 = blank or cmmarp3 = cmchdob33)

PXCXRES23(1311-1311)

Variable Type : raw

DH-9 : Were you living together with [NAME OF 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER] at the time of the birth? (3RD BIO CHILD)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
1	Yes	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R was not married to this partner at this child's birth, but they had cohabited premaritally (DH-8 PXCXMARB23 NE 1 and DB-3 LIVTOGN3 = 1)

PXCXKNOW23(1312-1312)

Variable Type : raw

DH-10 : When did you find out that [NAME OF 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER] was pregnant? Was it during the pregnancy or after the child was born? (3RD BIO CHILD)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R not married to or living with this partner at time of this child's birth (DH-8 PXCXMARB23 NE 1 or DH-9 PXCXRES23 NE 1)

PXCXLIV221(1313-1313)

Variable Type : raw

DH-11 : Please look at Card 61. Where does (3rd BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER) usually live now? (1st MENTIONED)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
2	In this household part-time	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this sexual partner had more than 2 biological children together (DH-2 PXCHILDN3 GT 2)

PXCXLIV222(1314-1314)

Variable Type : raw

DH-11 : Please look at Card 61. Where does (3rd BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER) usually live now? (2nd MENTIONED)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
3	With his/her mother	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R mentioned more than 1 place where this child usually lives now (See DH-11 PXCXLIV221)

PXCXAGE23(1315-1315)

Variable Type : raw

DH-12 : How old is (3rd BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER) now? Is (he/she) less than 5 years old, 5 to 18 years old, or 19 years or older?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child is not dead, adopted, or in foster care (DH-11 PXCXLIV221 = 1-6, or DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV222 NE 7,8,9) and R did not report the exact month and year of this child's birth (cmchdob33 = DK/RF or DH-6 PXCXBORN_M23 = 13,14,15,16, DK, RF)

PXCXSIG23(1316-1316)

Variable Type : raw

DH-13a : Did you ever sign the application for (3rd BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER)'s certificate or sign a statement that legally says you are (3rd BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER)'s father?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
1	Yes	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child is 18 years or younger (kidage23 LT 19) was born out of wedlock (DH-8 PXCXMARB23 NE 1), but is not dead, adopted, or in foster care (DH-11 PXCXLIV221 =3-6 or DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV222 NE 1,2,7,8,9)

PXCXCRT23(1317-1317)

Variable Type : raw

DH-13b : Did you have to go to court to establish that you are (3rd BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER)'s legal father?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
5	No	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child is 18 years or younger (kidage23 LT 19) was born out of wedlock (DH-8 PXCXMARB23 NE 1), but is not dead, adopted, or in foster care (DH-11 PXCXLIV221 =3-6 or DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV222 NE 1,2,7,8,9)

PXCXGEN23(1318-1318)

Variable Type : raw

DH-14 : Were you legally identified by a blood test or other genetic test as (3rd BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER)'s father?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
5	No	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child is 18 years or younger (kidage23 LT 19) was born out of wedlock (DH-8 PXCXMARB23 NE 1), but is not dead, adopted, or in foster care (DH-11 PXCXLIV221 =3-6 or DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV222 NE 1,2,7,8,9)

PXCXEVER23(1319-1319)

Variable Type : raw

DH-15 : Did you ever live with (3rd BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER)?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if child 18 years or younger (kidage23 LT 19), is not dead, adopted, or in foster care and does not live with R now (DH-11 PXCXLIV221 = 3-6 or DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV222 NE 1,2,7,8,9)

PXCXFAR23(1320-1320)

Variable Type : raw

DH-16 : About how many miles away from here does (3rd BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER) live?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if child 18 years or younger (kidage23 LT 19), is not dead, adopted, or in foster care and does not live with R now (DH-11 PXCXLIV221 = 3-6 or DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV222 NE 1,2,7,8,9)

PXWANT23(1321-1321)

Variable Type : raw

DH-17 : Please look at Card 58. Right before [NAME OF 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER] became pregnant, did you, yourself, want to have a child at some time in the future? (3rd BIO CHILD)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
2	Probably yes	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if child is 18 years or younger (kidage23 LT 19) and R was married to or living with mother or knew about pregnancy before the birth (DH-8 PXCXMARB23 = 1 or DH-9 PXCXRES23 = 1 or DH-10 PXCXKNOW23 = 1)

PXSOON23(1322-1322)

Variable Type : raw

DH-18 : Would you say that the pregnancy came sooner than you wanted, at about the right time, or later than you wanted? (3rd BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER)

value	label	Total

.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
2	Right time	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R definitely or probably wanted a child at the time this sexual partner became pregnant (DH-17 PXWANT23 = 1 or 2)

PXSOONN23(1323-1323)

Variable Type : raw

DH-18a : How much sooner than you wanted did the pregnancy occur (3RD BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER)? (number of months or years)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Asked if R said this pregnancy occurred "too soon" (DH-18 PXSOON23=1)

PXSOONMY23(1324-1324)

Variable Type : raw

DH-18b : How much sooner than you wanted did the pregnancy occur (3RD BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER)? (unit-months or years)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Asked if R said this pregnancy occurred "too soon" (DH-18 PXSOON23=1)

PXHPYPG23(1325-1325)

Variable Type : raw

DH-19 : Please look at Card 59. On this scale, a zero means that you were very unhappy about that pregnancy, and a ten means that you were very happy about that pregnancy. Tell me which number on the card best describes how you felt when you found out that your [3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER] was pregnant this time. (3rd BIO CHILD)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
6-9	6-9	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if child is 18 years or younger (kidage23 LT 19) and R was married to or living with mother or knew about pregnancy before the birth (DH-8 PXCXMARB23 = 1 or DH-9 PXCXRES23 = 1 or DH-10 PXCXKNOW23 = 1)

PXCXSEX24(1326-1326)

Variable Type : raw

DH-5 : Is (4th BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER) male or female?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
1	Male	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this sexual partner had more than 3 biological children together (DH-2 PXCHILDN3 GT 3)

PXCXBORN_Y24(1327-1330)

Variable Type : raw

DH-6y : In what month and year was (4th BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER) born? (YEAR)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
1931-2017	1931-2017	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this sexual partner had more than 3 biological children together (DH-2 PXCHILDN3 GT 3)

Notes : The month and century-month variables for this event have been suppressed for public use, but are accessible by application to the NCHS Research Data Center. See Appendix 7 of the User's Guide for further information.

MULTBIRT34(1331-1331)

Variable Type : raw

DH-7 : The birthday of this child is the same as (PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED CHILD)'s. Was this a multiple birth? (4th BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if birthday of this child is same as previously mentioned child (cmchdob34 matches value for another child)

PXCXMARB24(1332-1332)

Variable Type : raw

DH-8 : Were you married to [NAME OF 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER] at the time of the birth? (4th BIO CHILD)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if it is not clear whether child's birth occurred after marriage date (cmmarp3 = blank or cmchdob34 = blank or cmmarp3 = cmchdob34)

PXCXRES24(1333-1333)

Variable Type : raw

DH-9 : Were you living together with [NAME OF 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER] at the time of the birth? (4TH BIO CHILD)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
1	Yes	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R was not married to this partner at this child's birth, but they had cohabited premaritally (DH-8 PXCXMARB24 NE 1 and DB-3 LIVTOGN3 = 1)

PXCXKNOW24(1334-1334)

Variable Type : raw

DH-10 : When did you find out that [NAME OF 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER] was pregnant? Was it during the pregnancy or after the child was born? (4TH BIO CHILD)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R not married to or living with this partner at time of this child's birth (DH-8 PXCXMARB24 NE 1 or DH-9 PXCXRES24 NE 1)

PXCXLIV231(1335-1335)

Variable Type : raw

DH-11 : Please look at Card 61. Where does (4th BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER) usually live now? (1st MENTIONED)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
3	With his/her mother	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this sexual partner had more than 3 biological children together (DH-2 PXCHILDN3 GT 3)

PXCXLIV232(1336-1336)

Variable Type : raw

DH-11 : Please look at Card 61. Where does (4th BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER) usually live now? (2nd MENTIONED)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
2	In this household part-time	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R mentioned more than 1 place where this child usually lives now (See DH-11 PXCXLIV231)

PXCXAGE24(1337-1337)

Variable Type : raw

DH-12 : How old is (4th BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER) now? Is (he/she) less than 5 years old, 5 to 18 years old, or 19 years or older?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child is not dead, adopted, or in foster care (DH-11 PXCXLIV231 = 1-6, or DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV232 NE 7,8,9) and R did not report the exact month and year of this child's birth (cmchdob34 = DK/RF or DH-6 PXCXBORN_M24 = 13,14,15,16, DK, RF)

PXCXSIG24(1338-1338)

Variable Type : raw

DH-13a : Did you ever sign the application for (4th BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER)'s certificate or sign a statement that legally says you are (4th BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER)'s father?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539

1	Yes	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child is 18 years or younger (kidage24 LT 19) was born out of wedlock (DH-8 PXCXMARB24 NE 1), but is not dead, adopted, or in foster care (DH-11 PXCXLIV231=3-6 or DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV232 NE 1,2,7,8,9)

PXCXCRT24(1339-1339)

Variable Type : raw

DH-13b : Did you have to go to court to establish that you are (4th BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER)'s legal father?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
5	No	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child is 18 years or younger (kidage24 LT 19) was born out of wedlock (DH-8 PXCXMARB24 NE 1), but is not dead, adopted, or in foster care (DH-11 PXCXLIV231 =3-6 or DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV232 NE 1,2,7,8,9)

PXCXGEN24(1340-1340)

Variable Type : raw

DH-14 : Were you legally identified by a blood test or other genetic test as (4th BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER)'s father?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
5	No	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child is 18 years or younger (kidage24 LT 19) was born out of wedlock (DH-8 PXCXMARB24 NE 1), but is not dead, adopted, or in foster care (DH-11 PXCXLIV231 =3-6 or DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV232 NE 1,2,7,8,9)

PXCXEVER24(1341-1341)

Variable Type : raw

DH-15 : Did you ever live with (4th BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER)?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if child 18 years or younger (kidage24 LT 19), was born out of wedlock (DH-PXCXMARB24 NE 1), but is not not dead, adopted, or in foster care (DH-11 PXCXLIV231 = 3-6 or DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV232 NE 1,2,7,8,9)

PXCXFAR24(1342-1342)

Variable Type : raw

DH-16 : About how many miles away from here does (4th BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER) live?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if child 18 years or younger (kidage24 LT 19), is not dead, adopted, or in foster care and does not live with R now (DH-11 PXCXLIV231 = 3-6 or DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV232 NE 1,2,7,8,9)

PXWANT24(1343-1343)

Variable Type : raw

DH-17 : Please look at Card 58. Right before [NAME OF 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER] became pregnant, did you, yourself, want to have a child at some time in the future? (4th BIO CHILD)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
4	Definitely no	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if child is 18 years or younger (kidage24 LT 19) and R was married to or living with mother or knew about pregnancy before the birth (DH-8 PXCXMARB24 = 1 or DH-9 PXCXRES24 = 1 or DH-10 PXCXKNOW24 = 1)

PXSOON24(1344-1344)

Variable Type : raw

DH-18 : Would you say that the pregnancy came sooner than you wanted, at about the right time, or later than you wanted? (4th BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R definitely or probably wanted a child at the time this sexual partner became pregnant (DH-17 PXWANT24 = 1 or 2)

PXSOONN24(1345-1345)

Variable Type : raw

DH-18a : How much sooner than you wanted did the pregnancy occur (4TH BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER)? (number of months or years)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Asked if R said this pregnancy occurred "too soon" (DH-18 PXSOON24=1)

PXSOONMY24(1346-1346)

Variable Type : raw

DH-18b : How much sooner than you wanted did the pregnancy occur (4TH BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER)? (unit-months or years)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Asked if R said this pregnancy occurred "too soon" (DH-18 PXSOON24=1)

PXHPYPG24(1347-1347)

Variable Type : raw

DH-19 : Please look at Card 59. On this scale, a one means that you were very unhappy about that pregnancy, and a ten means that you were very happy about that pregnancy. Tell me which number on the

card best describes how youfelt when you found out that your [3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER] was pregnant this time. (4th BIO CHILD)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
6-9	6-9	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if child is 18 years or younger (kidage24 LT 19) and R was married to or living with mother or knew about pregnancy before the birth (DH-8 PXCXMARB24 = 1 or DH-9 PXCXRES24 = 1 or DH-10 PXCXKNOW24 = 1)

PXCXSEX25(1348-1348)

Variable Type : raw

DH-5 : Is (5th BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER) male or female?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
2	Female	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this sexual partner had more than 4 biological children together (DH-2 PXCHILDN3 GT 4)

PXCXBORN_Y25(1349-1352)

Variable Type : raw

DH-6y : In what month and year was (5th BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER) born? (YEAR)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
1931-2017	1931-2017	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this sexual partner had more than 4 biological children together (DH-2 PXCHILDN3 GT 4)

Notes : The month and century-month variables for this event have been suppressed for public use, but are accessible by application to the NCHS Research Data Center. See Appendix 7 of the User's Guide for further information.

MULTBIRT35(1353-1353)

Variable Type : raw

DH-7 : The birthday of this child is the same as (PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED CHILD)'s. Was this a multiple birth? (5th BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if birthday of this child is same as previously mentioned child (cmchdob35 matches value for another child)

PXCXMARB25(1354-1354)

Variable Type : raw

DH-8 : Were you married to [NAME OF 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER] at the time of the birth? (5th BIO CHILD)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if it is not clear whether child's birth occurred after marriage date (cmmarp3 = blank or cmchdob35= blank or cmmarp3 = cmchdob35)

PXCXRES25(1355-1355)

Variable Type : raw

DH-9 : Were you living together with [NAME OF 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER] at the time of the birth? (5TH BIO CHILD)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
5	No	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R was not married to this partner at this child's birth, but they had cohabited premaritally (DH-8 PXCXMARB25 NE 1 and DB-3 LIVTOGN3 = 1)

PXCXKNOW25(1356-1356)

Variable Type : raw

DH-10 : When did you find out that [NAME OF 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER] was pregnant? Was it during the pregnancy or after the child was born? (5TH BIO CHILD)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
2	After the child was born	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R not married to or living with this partner at time of this child's birth (DH-8 PXCXMARB25 NE 1 or DH-9 PXCXRES25 NE 1)

PXCXLIV241(1357-1357)

Variable Type : raw

DH-11 : Please look at Card 61. Where does (5th BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER) usually live now? (1st MENTIONED)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
2	In this household part-time	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this sexual partner had more than 4 biological children together (DH-2 PXCHILDN3 GT 4)

PXCXLIV242(1358-1358)

Variable Type : raw

DH-11 : Please look at Card 61. Where does (5th BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER) usually live now? (2nd MENTIONED)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R mentioned more than 1 place where this child usually lives now (See DH-11 PXCXLIV241)

PXCXAGE25(1359-1359)

Variable Type : raw

DH-12 : How old is (5th BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER) now? Is (he/she) less than 5 years old, 5 to 18 years old, or 19 years or older?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child is not dead, adopted, or in foster care (DH-11 PXCXLIV241 = 1-6, or DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV242 NE 7,8,9) and R did not report the exact month and year of this child's birth (cmchdob35 = DK/RF or DH-6 PXCXBORN_M25 = 13,14,15,16, DK, RF)

PXCXSIG25(1360-1360)

Variable Type : raw

DH-13a : Did you ever sign the application for (5th BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER)'s certificate or sign a statement that legally says you are (5th BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER)'s father?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
5	No	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child is 18 years or younger (kidage25 LT 19) was born out of wedlock (DH-8 PXCXMARB25 NE 1), but is not dead, adopted, or in foster care (DH-11 PXCXLIV241 =3-6 or DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV242 NE 1,2,7,8,9)

PXCXCRT25(1361-1361)

Variable Type : raw

DH-13b : Did you have to go to court to establish that you are (5th BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER)'s legal father?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
5	No	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child is 18 years or younger (kidage25 LT 19) was born out of wedlock (DH-8 PXCXMARB25 NE 1), but is not dead, adopted, or in foster care (DH-11 PXCXLIV241 =3-6 or DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV242 NE 1,2,7,8,9)

PXCXGEN25(1362-1362)

Variable Type : raw

DH-14 : Were you legally identified by a blood test or other genetic test as (5th BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER)'s father?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
5	No	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child is 18 years or younger (kidage25 LT 19) was born out of wedlock (DH-8 PXCXMARB25 NE 1), but is not dead, adopted, or in foster care (DH-11 PXCXLIV241=3-6 or DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV242 NE 1,2,7,8,9)

PXCXEVER25(1363-1363)

Variable Type : raw

DH-15 : Did you ever live with (5th BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER)?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child is 18 years or younger (kidage25 LT 19) was born out of wedlock (DH-8 PXCXMARB25 NE 1), but is not dead, adopted, or in foster care (DH-11 PXCXLIV241=3-6 or DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV242 NE 1,2,7,8,9)

PXCXFAR25(1364-1364)

Variable Type : raw

DH-16 : About how many miles away from here does (5th BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER) live?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if child 18 years or younger (kidage25 LT 19), is not dead, adopted, or in foster care and does not live with R now (DH-11 PXCXLIV241 = 3-6 or DK/RF and DH-11 PXCXLIV242 NE 1,2,7,8,9)

PXWANT25(1365-1365)

Variable Type : raw

DH-17 : Please look at Card 58. Right before [NAME OF 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER] became pregnant, did you, yourself, want to have a child at some time in the future? (5th BIO CHILD)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if child is 18 years or younger (kidage25 LT 19) and R was married to or living with mother or knew about pregnancy before the birth (DH-8 PXCXMARB25 = 1 or DH-9 PXCXRES25 = 1 or DH-10 PXCXKNOW25 = 1)

PXSOON25(1366-1366)

Variable Type : raw

DH-18 : Would you say that the pregnancy came sooner than you wanted, at about the right time, or later than you wanted? (5th BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R definitely or probably wanted a child at the time this sexual partner became pregnant (DH-17 PXWANT25 = 1 or 2)

PXSOONN25(1367-1367)

Variable Type : raw

DH-18a : How much sooner than you wanted did the pregnancy occur (5TH BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER)? (number of months or years)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Asked if R said this pregnancy occurred "too soon" (DH-18 PXSOON25=1)

PXSOONMY25(1368-1368)

Variable Type : raw

DH-18b : How much sooner than you wanted did the pregnancy occur (5TH BIO CHILD WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER)? (unit-months or years)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Asked if R said this pregnancy occurred "too soon" (DH-18 PXSOON25=1)

PXHPYPG25(1369-1369)

Variable Type : raw

DH-19 : Please look at Card 59. On this scale, a one means that you were very unhappy about that pregnancy, and a ten means that you were very happy about that pregnancy. Tell me which number on the card best describes how youfelt when you found out that your [3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER] was pregnant this time. (5th BIO CHILD)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if child is 18 years or younger (kidage25 LT 19) and R was married to or living with mother or knew about pregnancy before the birth (DH-8 PXCXMARB25 = 1 or DH-9 PXCXRES25 = 1 or DH-10 PXCXKNOW25 = 1)

Male Respondent File Codebook :: SECTION D: Recent (Or Last) Sexual Partner(s) and First Sexual Partner :: (DI) Current pregnancy with recent partner or last partner

PXCPREG(1370-1370)

Variable Type : raw

DI-1 : Is [NAME OF MOST RECENT PARTNER] pregnant with your child now?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	3689
1	Yes	18
5	No	830
9	Don't know	3
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this partner is current (DC-1 PXCURR = 1), R has had sex with her in the last 12 months (cmlsxp1 GE cmlstyr), R did not report that this partner cannot have children (DE-6 PXABLECH = 1, DK, RF), and R did not report that they used tubal sterilization at their last sex (no code 5 among DD-7 PXLPMETH01 - 04)

PXTRYING(1371-1371)

Variable Type : raw

DI-2 : Are you and [NAME OF MOST RECENT PARTNER] currently trying to get pregnant?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	3707
1	Yes	23
5	No	807
9	Don't know	3
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this partner is not currently pregnant (DI-1 PXCPREG NE 1)

PXTRYLONG(1372-1373)

Variable Type : raw

DI-3 : How long have you and she been trying to get pregnant? (MOST RECENT PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4517
0-240	0-240 months	23
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this partner are currently trying to get pregnant (DI-3 PXTRYING = 1)

PXRWANT(1374-1374)

Variable Type : raw

DI-4 : Please look at Card 58. Right before [NAME OF MOST RECENT PARTNER] became pregnant, did you, yourself, want to have a child at some time in the future?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4522
1	Definitely yes	11
2	Probably yes	4
3	Probably no	1
4	Definitely no	2
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this partner is currently pregnant (DI-1 PXCPREG = 1)

PXRSOON(1375-1375)

Variable Type : raw

DI-5 : Would you say that the pregnancy came sooner than you wanted, at about the right time, or later than you wanted? (CURRENT PREGNANCY WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER]

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4525
1	Too soon	8
2	Right time	7
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R definitely or probably wanted a child before this partner became pregnant (DI-5 PXRWANT= 1 or 2)

PXRSOONN(1376-1376)

Variable Type : raw

DI-5a : How much sooner than you wanted did the pregnancy occur (CURRENT PREGNANCY WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER)? (number of months or years)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4532
1-100	1-100	8
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Asked if R said this pregnancy occurred "too soon" (DI-5 PXRSOON=1)

PXRSOONMY(1377-1377)

Variable Type : raw

DI-5b : How much sooner than you wanted did the pregnancy occur (CURRENT PREGNANCY WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER)? (unit-months or years)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4532
2	Years	8
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Asked if R said this pregnancy occurred "too soon" (DI-5 PXRSOON=1)

PXCPFEEL(1378-1379)

Variable Type : raw

DI-6 : Please look at Card 59. On this scale, a zero means that you were very unhappy about this pregnancy, and a ten means that you were very happy about this pregnancy. Tell me which number on the card best describes how you felt when you found out that [NAME OF MOST RECENT PARTNER] was pregnant this time.

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4522
0	Very unhappy	1
1-4	1-4	2
5	5	4
6-9	6-9	3
10	Very happy	8
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this partner is currently pregnant (DI-1 PXCPREG = 1)

PXCPREG2(1380-1380)

Variable Type : raw

DI-1 : Is [NAME OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] pregnant with your child now?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4453
1	Yes	2
5	No	84
9	Don't know	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R's 2nd-to-last partner in the last 12 months is current (DC-1 PXCURR2 = 1), R did not report that this partner cannot have children (DE-6 PXABLECH2 = 1, DK, RF), and R did not report that they used tubal sterilization at their last sex (no code 5 among DD-8 PXLPMETH12 - 15)

PXTRYING2(1381-1381)

Variable Type : raw

DI-2 : Are you and [NAME OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] currently trying to get pregnant?

value	label	Total

.	INAPPLICABLE	4455
1	Yes	1
5	No	84
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this partner is not currently pregnant (DI-1 PXCPREG2 NE 1)

PXTRYLONG2(1382-1382)

Variable Type : raw

DI-3 : How long have you and she been trying to get pregnant? (2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
0-240	0-240 months	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this partner are currently trying to get pregnant (DI-3 PXTRYING2 = 1)

PXRWANT2(1383-1383)

Variable Type : raw

DI-4 : Please look at Card 58. Right before [NAME OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] became pregnant, did you, yourself, want to have a child at some time in the future?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4538
2	Probably yes	2
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this partner is currently pregnant (DI-1 PXCPREG2 = 1)

PXRSOON2(1384-1384)

Variable Type : raw

DI-5 : Would you say that the pregnancy came sooner than you wanted, at about the right time, or later than you wanted? (CURRENT PREGNANCY WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4538
1	Too soon	1
2	Right time	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R definitely or probably wanted a child before this partner became pregnant (DI-5 PXRWANT2 = 1 or 2)

PXRSOONN2(1385-1386)

Variable Type : raw

DI-5a : How much sooner than you wanted did the pregnancy occur (CURRENT PREGNANCY WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER)? (number of months or years)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
1-100	1-100	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Asked if R said this pregnancy occurred "too soon" (DI-5 PXRSOON2=1)

PXRSOONMY2(1387-1387)

Variable Type : raw

DI-5b : How much sooner than you wanted did the pregnancy occur (CURRENT PREGNANCY WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER)? (unit-months or years)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
2	Years	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Asked if R said this pregnancy occurred "too soon" (DI-5 PXRSOON2=1)

PXCPFEEL2(1388-1388)

Variable Type : raw

DI-6 : Please look at Card 59. On this scale, a zero means that you were very unhappy about this pregnancy, and a ten means that you were very happy about this pregnancy. Tell me which number on the card best describes how you felt when you found out that [NAME OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] was pregnant this time.

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4538
1-4	1-4	1
6-9	6-9	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this partner is currently pregnant (DI-1 PXCPREG2 = 1)

PXCPREG3(1389-1389)

Variable Type : raw

DI-1 : Is [NAME OF 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER] pregnant with your child now?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4507
5	No	33
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R's 3rd-to-last partner in the last 12 months is current (DC-1 PXCURR3= 1), R did not report that this partner cannot have children (DE-6 PXABLECH3 = 1, DK, RF), and R did not report that they used tubal sterilization at their last sex (no code 5 among DD-8 PXLPMETH23 - PXLPMETH26)

PXTRYING3(1390-1390)

Variable Type : raw

DI-2 : Are you and [NAME OF 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER] currently trying to get pregnant?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4507
5	No	33
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this partner is not currently pregnant (DI-1 PXCPREG3 NE 1)

PXTRYLONG3(1391-1391)

Variable Type : raw

DI-3 : How long have you and she been trying to get pregnant? (3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this partner are currently trying to get pregnant (DI-3 PXTRYING3 = 1)

PXRWANT3(1392-1392)

Variable Type : raw

DI-4 : Please look at Card 58. Right before [NAME OF 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER] became pregnant, did you, yourself, want to have a child at some time in the future?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this partner is currently pregnant (DI-1 PXCPREG3 = 1)

PXRSOON3(1393-1393)

Variable Type : raw

DI-5 : Would you say that the pregnancy came sooner than you wanted, at about the right time, or later than you wanted? (CURRENT PREGNANCY WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R definitely or probably wanted a child before this partner became pregnant (DI-5 PXRWANT3 = 1 or 2)

PXRSOONN3(1394-1394)

Variable Type : raw

DI-5a : How much sooner than you wanted did the pregnancy occur (CURRENT PREGNANCY WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER)? (number of months or years)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Asked if R said this pregnancy occurred "too soon" (DI-5 PXRSOON3=1)

PXRSOONMY3(1395-1395)

Variable Type : raw

DI-5b : How much sooner than you wanted did the pregnancy occur (CURRENT PREGNANCY WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER)? (unit-months or years)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Asked if R said this pregnancy occurred "too soon" (DI-5 PXRSOON3=1)

PXCPFEEL3(1396-1396)

Variable Type : raw

DI-6 : Please look at Card 59. On this scale, a zero means that you were very unhappy about this pregnancy, and a ten means that you were very happy about this pregnancy. Tell me which number on the card best describes how you felt when you found out that[NAME OF 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER] was pregnant this time.

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this partner is currently pregnant (DI-1 PXCPREG3 = 1)

currpreg(1397-1397)

Variable Type : computed

Description : Whether respondent's current wife or cohabiting partner or other current partner is pregnant (Computed in FC B-11a and updated in Section C or D)

value	label	Total
0	INAPP/DK/RF	4425
1	YES	115
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Computed for all respondents

Male Respondent File Codebook :: SECTION D: Recent (Or Last) Sexual Partner(s) and First Sexual Partner :: (DJ) Other children - former wife/cohab's children from her previous relationships (former w/c's who were also recent or last partners)

d_okakids(1398-1398)

Variable Type : computed

Description : Number of most recent partner's children adopted by respondent (Computed in Flow Check D-46)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4196
0	None	344
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R was formerly married to or previously cohabited with this woman (p1relation = 2, 4, or 5)

PXOTKID(1399-1399)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-1 : Now I would like to ask you about any other children, whether biological, adopted, foster or legally guarded children, that [NAME OF MOST RECENT PARTNER] may have had. Please be sure to include all of her children, even if they never lived with you.
When you began living with [NAME OF MOST RECENT PARTNER], did she have any other children?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4196
1	Yes	127
5	No	215
9	Don't know	2
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R was formerly married to or previously cohabited with this woman (p1relation = 2, 4, or 5)

PXOKNUM(1400-1400)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-2 : How many children did she have? (MOST RECENT PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4413
1-10	1 or more children	127
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this former wife/partner had children of her own when they began living together (DJ-1 PXOTKID = 1)

PXOKWTH(1401-1401)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-3 : Did (this child / any of these children) ever live with you? (MOST RECENT PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4413
1	Yes	81
5	No	46
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this former wife/partner had children of her own when they began living together (DJ-1 PXOTKID = 1)

PXOKWTHN(1402-1402)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-4 : How many of these children lived with you? (MOST RECENT PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4494
1	1 child	6
2	2 children	27
3	3 children	9
4-95	4 or more children	4
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R ever lived with any of this partner's children (DJ-3 PXOKWTH = 1) **and** she had more than 1 child when they began living together (DJ-2 PXOKNUM > 1)

PXOKSEX(1403-1403)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-6 : (Is / Thinking now of [NAME OF 1ST CHILD OF MOST RECENT PARTNER R LIVED WITH], is) this child male or female?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4459
1	Male	36
2	Female	45
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R lived with any of this partner's children (DJ-3 PXOKWTH = 1)

PXOKAD(1404-1404)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-7 : Did you legally adopt [NAME OF 1ST CHILD OF MOST RECENT PARTNER R LIVED WITH] or become [NAME OF 1ST CHILD OF MOST RECENT PARTNER R LIVED WITH]'s legal guardian?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4459
3	Yes, became guardian	3
5	No, neither	78
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R lived with any of this partner's children (DJ-3 PXOKWTH = 1)

PXOKLIV1(1405-1405)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-8 : Please look at Card 62. Where does this child usually live now? (1ST CHILD OF MOST RECENT PARTNER R LIVED WITH; 1st MENTIONED)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4537
1	In this household full-time	1
5	Living on own	1
6	Living with other relatives	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R adopted or became legal guardian of this child (DJ-7 PXOKAD = 1, 3)

PXOKFAR(1406-1406)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-9 : About how many miles away from here does [NAME OF 1ST CHILD OF MOST RECENT PARTNER R LIVED WITH] live?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4538
0-5	5 miles or less	1
6-25	6-25 miles	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R adopted or became legal guardian of this child (DJ-7 PXOKAD = 1, 3) and if this child is not deceased and not in R's household (DJ-8 PXOKLIV1-8 = 3-6, 8)

PXOKAGE(1407-1408)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-10 : How old is [NAME OF 1ST CHILD OF MOST RECENT PARTNER R LIVED WITH] now?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4459
0-4	Under 5 years	12
5-18	5-18 years	54
19-95	19 or older	15
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child lived with R (DJ-3 PXOKWTH = 1) or is not deceased (DJ-8 PXOKLIV1-8 NE 7)

PXOKSEX2(1409-1409)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-6 : (Is / Thinking now of [NAME OF 2ND CHILD OF MOST RECENT PARTNER R LIVED WITH], is) this child male or female?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4500
1	Male	10
2	Female	30
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R lived with more than 1 of this partner's children (DJ-4 PXOKWTHN GT 1)

PXOKAD2(1410-1410)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-7 : Did you legally adopt [NAME OF 2ND CHILD OF MOST RECENT PARTNER R LIVED WITH] or become [NAME OF 2ND CHILD OF MOST RECENT PARTNER R LIVED WITH]'s legal guardian?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4500
3	Yes, became guardian	1
5	No, neither	39
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R lived with more than 1 of this partner's children (DJ-4 PXOKWTHN GT 1)

PXOKLIV9(1411-1411)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-8 : Please look at Card 62. Where does this child usually live now? (2ND CHILD OF MOST RECENT PARTNER R LIVED WITH; 1st MENTIONED)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
1	In this household full-time	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R adopted or became legal guardian of this child (DJ-7 PXOKAD2 = 1, 3)

PXOKFAR2(1412-1412)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-9 : About how many miles away from here does [NAME OF 2ND CHILD OF MOST RECENT PARTNER R LIVED WITH] live?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R adopted or became legal guardian of this child (DJ-7 PXOKAD2 = 1, 3) and if this child is not deceased and not in R's household (DJ-8 PXOKLIV9-16 = 3-6, 8)

PXOKAGE2(1413-1414)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-10 : How old is [NAME OF 2ND CHILD OF MOST RECENT PARTNER R LIVED WITH] now?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4500
0-4	Under 5 years	6
5-18	5-18 years	28

19-95	19 or older	6
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child lived with R (DJ-4 PXOKWTHN GT 1) or is not deceased (DJ-8 PXOKLIV9-16 NE 7)

PXOKSEX3(1415-1415)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-6 : (Is / Thinking now of [NAME OF 3RD CHILD OF MOST RECENT PARTNER R LIVED WITH], is) this child male or female?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4527
1	Male	7
2	Female	6
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R lived with more than 2 of this partner's children (DJ-4 PXOKWTHN GT 2)

PXOKAD3(1416-1416)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-7 : Did you legally adopt [NAME OF 3RD CHILD OF MOST RECENT PARTNER R LIVED WITH] or become [NAME OF 3RD CHILD OF MOST RECENT PARTNER R LIVED WITH]'s legal guardian?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4527
5	No, neither	13
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R lived with more than 2 of this partner's children (DJ-4 PXOKWTHN GT 2)

PXOKLIV17(1417-1417)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-8 : Please look at Card 62. Where does this child usually live now? (3RD CHILD OF MOST RECENT PARTNER R LIVED WITH; 1st MENTIONED)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R adopted or became legal guardian of this child (DJ-7 PXOKAD3 = 1, 3)

PXOKFAR3(1418-1418)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-9 : About how many miles away from here does [NAME OF 3RD CHILD OF MOST RECENT PARTNER R LIVED WITH] live?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R adopted or became legal guardian of this child (DJ-7 PXOKAD3 = 1, 3) and if this child is not deceased and not in R's household (DJ-8 PXOKLIV17-24 = 3-6, 8)

PXOKAGE3(1419-1420)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-10 : How old is [NAME OF 3RD CHILD OF MOST RECENT PARTNER R LIVED WITH] now?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4527
5-18	5-18 years	12
19-95	19 or older	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child lived with R (DJ-4 PXOKWTHN GE 3) or is not deceased (DJ-8 PXOKLIV17-24 NE 7)

PXOKSEX4(1421-1421)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-6 : (Is / Thinking now of [NAME OF 4TH CHILD OF MOST RECENT PARTNER R LIVED WITH], is) this child male or female?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4536
1	Male	3
2	Female	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R lived with more than 3 of this partner's children (DJ-4 PXOKWTHN GT 3)

PXOKAD4(1422-1422)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-7 : Did you legally adopt [NAME OF 4TH CHILD OF MOST RECENT PARTNER R LIVED WITH] or become [NAME OF 4TH CHILD OF MOST RECENT PARTNER R LIVED WITH]'s legal guardian?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4536
5	No, neither	4
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R lived with more than 3 of this partner's children (DJ-4 PXOKWTHN GT 3)

PXOKLIV25(1423-1423)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-8 : Please look at Card 62. Where does this child usually live now? (4TH CHILD OF MOST RECENT PARTNER R LIVED WITH; 1st MENTIONED)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R adopted or became legal guardian of this child (DJ-7 PXOKAD4 = 1, 3)

PXOKFAR4(1424-1424)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-9 : About how many miles away from here does [NAME OF 4TH CHILD OF MOST RECENT PARTNER R LIVED WITH] live?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R adopted or became legal guardian of this child (DJ-7 PXOKAD4 = 1, 3) and if this child is not deceased and not in R's household (DJ-8 PXOKLIV25-32 = 3-6, 8)

PXOKAGE4(1425-1426)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-10 : How old is [NAME OF 4TH CHILD OF MOST RECENT PARTNER R LIVED WITH] now?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4536
0-4	Under 5 years	2
5-18	5-18 years	1
19-95	19 or older	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child lived with R (DJ-4 PXOKWTHN GE 4) or is not deceased (DJ-8 PXOKLIV25-32 NE 7)

d_okakids2(1427-1427)

Variable Type : computed

Description : Number of 2nd-to-last partner's children adopted by respondent (Computed in Flow Check D-46)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4461
0	None	79
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R was formerly married to or previously cohabited with this woman (p2relation = 2, 4, or 5)

PXOTKID2(1428-1428)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-1 : Now I would like to ask you about any other children, whether biological, adopted, foster or legally guarded children, that [NAME OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] may have had. Please be sure to include all of her children, even if they never lived with you.
When you began living with [NAME OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER], did she have any other children?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4461
1	Yes	33
5	No	46
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R was formerly married to or cohabited with this woman (p2relation = 2, 4, or 5)

PXOKNUM2(1429-1429)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-2 : How many children did she have? (2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4507
1-10	1 or more children	33
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R's 2nd-to-last former wife/partner had children of her own when they began living together (DJ-1 PXOTKID2 = 1)

PXOKWTH2(1430-1430)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-3 : Did (this child / any of these children) ever live with you? (2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4507
1	Yes	26
5	No	7
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this former wife/partner had children of her own when they began living together (DJ-1 PXOTKID2 = 1)

PXOKWTHN2(1431-1431)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-4 : How many of these children lived with you? (2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4522
1	1 child	3
2	2 children	6
3	3 children	7
4-95	4 or more children	2
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R ever lived with any of this partner's children (DJ-3 PXOKWTH2 = 1) **and** she had more than 1 child when they began living together (DJ-2 PXOKNUM2 > 1)

PXOKSEX11(1432-1432)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-6 : (Is / Thinking now of [NAME OF 1ST CHILD OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER R LIVED WITH], is) this child male or female?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4514
1	Male	14
2	Female	12
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R lived with any of this partner's children (DJ-3 PXOKWTH2 = 1)

PXOKAD11(1433-1433)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-7 : Did you legally adopt [NAME OF 1ST CHILD OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER R LIVED WITH] or become [NAME OF 1ST CHILD OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER R LIVED WITH]'s legal guardian?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4514
3	Yes, became guardian	1
5	No, neither	25
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R lived with any of this partner's children (DJ-3 PXOKWTH2 = 1)

PXOKLIV81(1434-1434)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-8 : Please look at Card 62. Where does this child usually live now? (1ST CHILD OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER R LIVED WITH; 1st MENTIONED)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
8	Someplace else	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R adopted or became legal guardian of this child (DJ-7 PXOKAD11 = 1, 3)

PXOKFAR11(1435-1437)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-9 : About how many miles away from here does [NAME OF 1ST CHILD OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER R LIVED WITH] live?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
101-12000	Over 100 miles	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R adopted or became legal guardian of this child (DJ-7 PXOKAD11 = 1, 3) and if this child is not deceased and not in R's household (DJ-8 PXOKLIV81-88 = 3-6, 8)

PXOKAGE11(1438-1439)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-10 : How old is [NAME OF 1ST CHILD OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER R LIVED WITH] now?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4514
0-4	Under 5 years	2
5-18	5-18 years	17
19-95	19 or older	7
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child lived with R (DJ-3 PXOKWTH2 = 1) or is not deceased (DJ-8 PXOKLIV81-88 NE 7)

PXOKSEX12(1440-1440)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-6 : (Is / Thinking now of [NAME OF 2ND CHILD OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER R LIVED WITH], is) this child male or female?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4525
1	Male	8
2	Female	7
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R lived with more than 1 of this partner's children (DJ-4 PXOKWTHN2 GT 1)

PXOKAD12(1441-1441)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-7 : Did you legally adopt [NAME OF 2ND CHILD OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER R LIVED WITH] or become [NAME OF 2ND CHILD OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER R LIVED WITH]'s legal guardian?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4525
5	No, neither	15
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R lived with more than 1 of this partner's children (DJ-4 PXOKWTHN2 GT 1)

PXOKLIV89(1442-1442)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-8 : Please look at Card 62. Where does this child usually live now? (2ND CHILD OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER R LIVED WITH; 1st MENTIONED)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R adopted or became legal guardian of this child (DJ-7 PXOKAD12 = 1, 3)

PXOKFAR12(1443-1443)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-9 : About how many miles away from here does [NAME OF 2ND CHILD OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER R LIVED WITH] live?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R adopted or became legal guardian of this child (DJ-7 PXOKAD12 = 1, 3) and if this child is not deceased and not in R's household (DJ-8 PXOKLIV89-96 = 3-6, 8)

PXOKAGE12(1444-1445)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-10 : How old is [NAME OF 2ND CHILD OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER R LIVED WITH] now?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4525
0-4	Under 5 years	1
5-18	5-18 years	13
19-95	19 or older	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child lived with R (DJ-4 PXOKWTH2 GE 2) or is not deceased (DJ-8 PXOKLIV89-96 NE 7)

PXOKSEX13(1446-1446)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-6 : (Is / Thinking now of [NAME OF 3RD CHILD OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER R LIVED WITH], is) this child male or female?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4531
1	Male	2
2	Female	7
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R lived with more than 2 of this partner's children (DJ-4 PXOKWTHN2 GT 2)

PXOKAD13(1447-1447)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-7 : Did you legally adopt [NAME OF 3RD CHILD OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER R LIVED WITH] or become [NAME OF 3RD CHILD OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER R LIVED WITH]'s legal guardian?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4531
5	No, neither	9
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R lived with more than 2 of this partner's children (DJ-4 PXOKWTHN2 GT 2)

PXOKLIV97(1448-1448)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-8 : Please look at Card 62. Where does this child usually live now? (3RD CHILD OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER R LIVED WITH; 1st MENTIONED)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R adopted or became legal guardian of this child (DJ-7 PXOKAD13 = 1, 3)

PXOKFAR13(1449-1449)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-9 : About how many miles away from here does [NAME OF 3RD CHILD OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER R LIVED WITH] live?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R adopted or became legal guardian of this child (DJ-7 PXOKAD13 = 1, 3) and if this child is not deceased and not in R's household (DJ-8 PXOKLIV97-104 = 3-6, 8)

PXOKAGE13(1450-1451)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-10 : How old is [NAME OF 3RD CHILD OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER R LIVED WITH] now?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4531
0-4	Under 5 years	2
5-18	5-18 years	7
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child lived with R (DJ-4 PXOKWTHN2 GE 3) or is not deceased (DJ-8 PXOKLIV97-104 NE 7)

PXOKSEX14(1452-1452)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-6 : (Is / Thinking now of [NAME OF 4TH CHILD OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER R LIVED WITH], is) this child male or female?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4538

1	Male	1
2	Female	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R lived with more than 3 of this partner's children (DJ-4 PXOKWTHN2 GT 3)

PXOKAD14(1453-1453)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-7 : Did you legally adopt [NAME OF 4TH CHILD OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER R LIVED WITH] or become [NAME OF 4TH CHILD OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER R LIVED WITH]'s legal guardian?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4538
5	No, neither	2
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R lived with more than 3 of this partner's children (DJ-4 PXOKWTHN2 GT 3)

PXOKLIV105(1454-1454)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-8 : Please look at Card 62. Where does this child usually live now? (4TH CHILD OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER R LIVED WITH; 1st MENTIONED)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R adopted or became legal guardian of this child (DJ-7 PXOKAD14 = 1, 3)

PXOKFAR14(1455-1455)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-9 : About how many miles away from here does [NAME OF 4TH CHILD OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER R LIVED WITH] live?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R adopted or became legal guardian of this child (DJ-7 PXOKAD14 = 1, 3) and if this child is not deceased and not in R's household (DJ-8 PXOKLIV105-112 = 3-6, 8)

PXOKAGE14(1456-1456)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-10 : How old is [NAME OF 4TH CHILD OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER R LIVED WITH] now?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4538
5-18	5-18 years	2
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child lived with R (DJ-4 PXOKWTHN2 GE 4) or is not deceased (DJ-8 PXOKLIV105-112 NE 7)

PXOKSEX15(1457-1457)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-6 : (Is / Thinking now of [NAME OF 5TH CHILD OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER R LIVED WITH], is) this child male or female?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
2	Female	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R lived with more than 4 of this partner's children (DJ-4 PXOKWTHN2 GT 4)

PXOKAD15(1458-1458)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-7 : Did you legally adopt [NAME OF 5TH CHILD OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER R LIVED WITH] or become [NAME OF 5TH CHILD OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER R LIVED WITH]'s legal guardian?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
5	No, neither	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R lived with more than 4 of this partner's children (DJ-4 PXOKWTHN2 GT 4)

PXOKLIV113(1459-1459)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-8 : Please look at Card 62. Where does this child usually live now? (5TH CHILD OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER R LIVED WITH; 1st MENTIONED)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R adopted or became legal guardian of this child (DJ-7 PXOKAD15 = 1, 3)

PXOKFAR15(1460-1460)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-9 : About how many miles away from here does [NAME OF 5TH CHILD OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER R LIVED WITH] live?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R adopted or became legal guardian of this child (DJ-7 PXOKAD15 = 1, 3) and if this child is not deceased and not in R's household (DJ-8 PXOKLIV113-- PXOKLIV120 = 3-6, 8)

PXOKAGE15(1461-1461)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-10 : How old is [NAME OF 5TH CHILD OF 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER R LIVED WITH] now?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
5-18	5-18 years	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child lived with R (DJ-4 PXOKWTHN2 GE 5) or is not deceased (DJ-8 PXOKLIV113 -- PXOKLIV120 NE 7)

d_okakids3(1462-1462)

Variable Type : computed

Description : Number of 3rd-to-last partner's children adopted by respondent (Computed in Flow Check D-46)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4505
0	None	35
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R was formerly married to or previously cohabited with this woman (p3relation = 2, 4, or 5)

PXOTKID3(1463-1463)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-1 : Now I would like to ask you about any other children, whether biological, adopted, foster or legally guarded children, that [NAME OF 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER] may have had. Please be sure to include all of her children, even if they never lived with you.
When you began living with [NAME OF 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER], did she have any other children?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4505
1	Yes	15
5	No	19
8	Refused	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R was formerly married to or cohabited with this woman (p3relation = 2, 4, or 5)

PXOKNUM3(1464-1464)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-2 : How many children did she have? (3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4525
1-10	1 or more children	15
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R's 3rd-to-last former wife/partner had children of her own when they began living together (DJ-1 PXOTKID3 = 1)

PXOKWTH3(1465-1465)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-3 : Did (this child / any of these children) ever live with you? (3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4525
1	Yes	9
5	No	6
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this former wife/partner had children of her own when they began living together (DJ-1 PXOTKID3 = 1)

PXOKWTHN3(1466-1466)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-4 : How many of these children lived with you? (3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4536
1	1 child	1
2	2 children	1
3	3 children	1
4-95	4 or more children	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R ever lived with any of this partner's children (DJ-3 PXOKWTH3 = 1) **and** she had more than 1 child when they began living together (DJ-2 PXOKNUM3 > 1)

PXOKSEX21(1467-1467)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-6 : (Is / Thinking now of [NAME OF 1ST CHILD OF 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER R LIVED WITH], is) this child male or female?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4531
1	Male	4
2	Female	5
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R lived with any of this partner's children (DJ-3 PXOKWTH3 = 1)

PXOKAD21(1468-1468)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-7 : Did you legally adopt [NAME OF 1ST CHILD OF 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER R LIVED WITH] or become [NAME OF 1ST CHILD OF 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER R LIVED WITH]'s legal guardian?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4531
5	No, neither	9
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R lived with any of this partner's children (DJ-3 PXOKWTH3 = 1)

PXOKAGE21(1469-1470)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-10 : How old is [NAME OF 1ST CHILD OF 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER R LIVED WITH] now?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4531
5-18	5-18 years	8
19-95	19 or older	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child lived with R (DJ-3 PXOKWTH3 = 1) or is not deceased (DJ-8 PXOKLIV161-168 NE 7)

PXOKSEX22(1471-1471)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-6 : (Is / Thinking now of [NAME OF 2ND CHILD OF 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER R LIVED WITH], is) this child male or female?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4537
1	Male	2
2	Female	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R lived with more than 1 of this partner's children (DJ-4 PXOKWTHN3 GT 1)

PXOKAD22(1472-1472)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-7 : Did you legally adopt [NAME OF 2ND CHILD OF 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER R LIVED WITH] or become [NAME OF 2ND CHILD OF 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER R LIVED WITH]'s legal guardian?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4537
5	No, neither	3
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R lived with more than 1 of this partner's children (DJ-4 PXOKWTHN3 GT 1)

PXOKAGE22(1473-1474)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-10 : How old is [NAME OF 2ND CHILD OF 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER R LIVED WITH] now?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4537
5-18	5-18 years	3
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child lived with R (DJ-4 PXOKWTHN3 GE 2) or is not deceased (DJ-8 PXOKLIV169-176 NE 7)

PXOKSEX23(1475-1475)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-6 : (Is / Thinking now of [NAME OF 3RD CHILD OF 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER R LIVED WITH], is) this child male or female?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4538
1	Male	1
2	Female	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R lived with more than 2 of this partner's children (DJ-4 PXOKWTHN3 GT 2)

PXOKAD23(1476-1476)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-7 : Did you legally adopt [NAME OF 3RD CHILD OF 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER R LIVED WITH] or become [NAME OF 3RD CHILD OF 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER R LIVED WITH]'s legal guardian?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4538
5	No, neither	2

	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R lived with more than 2 of this partner's children (DJ-4 PXOKWTHN3 GT 2)

PXOKAGE23(1477-1478)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-10 : How old is [NAME OF 3RD CHILD OF 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER R LIVED WITH] now?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4538
0-4	Under 5 years	1
5-18	5-18 years	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child lived with R (DJ-4 PXOKWTHN3 GE 3) or is not deceased (DJ-8 PXOKLIV177-184 NE 7)

PXOKSEX24(1479-1479)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-6 : (Is / Thinking now of [NAME OF 4TH CHILD OF 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER R LIVED WITH], is) this child male or female?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
2	Female	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R lived with more than 3 of this partner's children (DJ-4 PXOKWTHN3 GT 3)

PXOKAD24(1480-1480)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-7 : Did you legally adopt [NAME OF 4TH CHILD OF 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER R LIVED WITH] or become [NAME OF 4TH CHILD OF 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER R LIVED WITH]'s legal guardian?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
5	No, neither	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R lived with more than 3 of this partner's children (DJ-4 PXOKWTHN3 GT 3)

PXOKAGE24(1481-1482)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-10 : How old is [NAME OF 4TH CHILD OF 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER R LIVED WITH] now?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
5-18	5-18 years	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child lived with R (DJ-4 PXOKWTHN3 GE 4) or is not deceased (DJ-8 PXOKLIV185-192 NE 7)

PXOKSEX25(1483-1483)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-6 : (Is / Thinking now of [NAME OF 5TH CHILD OF 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER R LIVED WITH], is) this child male or female?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
2	Female	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R lived with more than 4 of this partner's children (DJ-4 PXOKWTHN3 GT 4)

PXOKAD25(1484-1484)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-7 : Did you legally adopt [NAME OF 5TH CHILD OF 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER R LIVED WITH] or become [NAME OF 5TH CHILD OF 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER R LIVED WITH]'s legal guardian?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
5	No, neither	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R lived with more than 4 of this partner's children (DJ-4 PXOKWTHN3 GT 4)

PXOKAGE25(1485-1486)

Variable Type : raw

DJ-10 : How old is [NAME OF 5TH CHILD OF 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER R LIVED WITH] now?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
5-18	5-18 years	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child lived with R (DJ-4 PXOKWTHN3 GE 5) or is not deceased (DJ-8 PXOKLIV193-200 NE 7)

Male Respondent File Codebook :: SECTION D: Recent (Or Last) Sexual Partner(s) and First Sexual Partner :: (DK) Other nonbiological children raised with former wife or cohab who was also a recent or last partner

d_nbakids(1487-1487)

Variable Type : computed

Description : Number of other nonbio children adopted by respondent with most recent partner (Computed in Flow Check D-52)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4196
0	None	344
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R was formerly married to or previously cohabited with this woman (p1relation = 2, 4, or 5)

PXNBEVR(1488-1488)

Variable Type : raw

DK-1 : Besides any children that we may have talked about already, did you and this (wife/partner) ever have any other children live with you under your care and responsibility? Please do not include any of your biological children, your (wife/partner)'s biological children or children from previous relationships. (MOST RECENT PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4196
1	Yes	15
5	No	328
9	Don't know	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R was formerly married to or previously cohabited with this woman (p1relation = 2, 4, or 5)

PXNBNUM(1489-1489)

Variable Type : raw

DK-2 : How many children?(MOST RECENT PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4525
1-10	1 or more children	15
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this partner had any nonbiological children under their care (DK-1 PXNBEVR = 1)

PXNBREL(1490-1490)

Variable Type : raw

DK-4 : (When / Thinking now of [NAME OF 1ST NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER], when) began living with you was he or she the child of a relative by blood or marriage?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4525
1	Yes	12
5	No	3
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this partner had any nonbiological children under their care (DK-1 PXNBEVR = 1)

PXNBFOS(1491-1491)

Variable Type : raw

DK-5 : Was [NAME OF 1ST NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER] a foster or related child who was placed in your home by a court, child welfare department, or social service agency?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4525
1	Yes	1
5	No	14
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this partner had any nonbiological children under their care (DK-1 PXNBEVR = 1)

PXNBSEX(1492-1492)

Variable Type : raw

DK-6 : Is [NAME OF 1ST NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER] male or female?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4525

1	Male	7
2	Female	8
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this partner had any nonbiological children under their care (DK-1 PXNBEVR = 1)

PXNBAD(1493-1493)

Variable Type : raw

DK-7 : Did you legally adopt [NAME OF 1ST NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER] or become [NAME OF 1ST NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER]'s legal guardian?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4525
3	Yes, became guardian	5
5	No, neither	10
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this partner had any nonbiological children under their care (DK-1 PXNBEVR = 1)

PXNBLIV1(1494-1494)

Variable Type : raw

DK-8 : Please look at Card 62. Where does [NAME OF 1ST NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER] usually live now? (1st MENTIONED)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4535
2	In this household part-time	1
3	With his/her biological parent(s)	2
5	Living on own	1
8	Someplace else	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R adopted or became legal guardian of this nonbiological child under his care (DK-7 PXNBAD = 1, 3)

PXNBLIV2(1495-1495)

Variable Type : raw

DK-8 : Please look at Card 62. Where does [NAME OF 1ST NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER] usually live now? (2nd MENTIONED)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
6	Living with other relatives	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R reported more than 1 living arrangement for this child (see DK-8 PXNBLIV1)

PXNBFAR(1496-1499)

Variable Type : raw

DK-9 : About how many miles away from here does [NAME OF 1ST NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER] live?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4536

6-25	6-25 miles	1
26-50	26-50 miles	1
101-12000	Over 100 miles	2
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R adopted or became legal guardian of this child (DK-7 PXNBAD = 1, 3) and this child is not deceased and does not live in R's household (DK-8 PXNBLIV1-8 = 3-6, 8)

PXNBAGE(1500-1501)

Variable Type : raw

DK-10 : How old is [NAME OF 1ST NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER] now?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4525
0-4	Under 5 years	1
5-18	5-18 years	9
19-95	19 or older	4
99	Don't know	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child is not deceased (DK-8 PXNBLIV1-8 NE 7)

PXNBREL2(1502-1502)

Variable Type : raw

DK-4 : (When / Thinking now of [NAME OF 2ND NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER], when) [NAME OF 2ND NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER] began living with you was he or she the child of a relative by blood or marriage?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4536
1	Yes	2
5	No	2
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this partner had more than one nonbiological child under their care (DK-2 PXNBNUM GT 1)

PXNBFOS2(1503-1503)

Variable Type : raw

DK-5 : Was [NAME OF 2ND NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER] a foster or related child who was placed in your home by a court, child welfare department, or social service agency?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4536
5	No	4
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this partner had more than one nonbiological child under their care (DK-2 PXNBNUM GT 1)

PXNBSEX2(1504-1504)

Variable Type : raw

DK-6 : Is [NAME OF 2ND NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER] male or female?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4536

1	Male	4
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this partner had more than one nonbiological child under their care (DK-2 PXNBNUM GT 1)

PXNBAD2(1505-1505)

Variable Type : raw

DK-7 : Did you legally adopt [NAME OF 2ND NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER] or become [NAME OF 2ND NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER]'s legal guardian?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4536
5	No, neither	4
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this partner had more than one nonbiological child under their care (DK-2 PXNBNUM GT 1)

PXNBLIV9(1506-1506)

Variable Type : raw

DK-8 : Please look at Card 62. Where does [NAME OF 2ND NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER] usually live now? (1st MENTIONED)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R adopted or became legal guardian of this nonbiological child under his care (DK-7 PXNBAD2 = 1, 3)

PXNBLIV10(1507-1507)

Variable Type : raw

DK-8 : Please look at Card 62. Where does [NAME OF 2ND NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER] usually live now? (2nd MENTIONED)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R reported more than 1 living arrangement for this child (see DK-8 PXOKLIV9)

PXNBFAR2(1508-1508)

Variable Type : raw

DK-9 : About how many miles away from here does [NAME OF 2ND NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER] live?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R adopted or became legal guardian of this child (DK-7 PXNBAD2 = 1, 3) and if this child is not deceased and not in R's household (DK-8 PXNBLIV9-16 = 3-6, 8)

PXNBAGE2(1509-1510)

Variable Type : raw

DK-10 : How old is [NAME OF 2ND NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER] now?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4536
0-4	Under 5 years	2
5-18	5-18 years	1
19-95	19 or older	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child is not deceased (DK-8 PXNBLIV9-16 NE 7)

PXNBREL3(1511-1511)

Variable Type : raw

DK-4 : (When / Thinking now of [NAME OF 3RD NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER], when) [NAME OF 3RD NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER] began living with you was he or she the child of a relative by blood or marriage?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
5	No	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this partner had more than two nonbiological children under their care (DK-2 PXNBNUM GT 2)

PXNBFOS3(1512-1512)

Variable Type : raw

DK-5 : Was [NAME OF 3RD NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER] a foster or related child who was placed in your home by a court, child welfare department, or social service agency?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
5	No	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this partner had more than two nonbiological children under their care (DK-2 PXNBNUM GT 2)

PXNBSEX3(1513-1513)

Variable Type : raw

DK-6 : Is [NAME OF 3RD NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER] male or female?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
1	Male	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this partner had more than two nonbiological children under their care (DK-2 PXNBNUM GT 2)

PXNBAD3(1514-1514)

Variable Type : raw

DK-7 : Did you legally adopt [NAME OF 3RD NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER] or become [NAME OF 3RD NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER]'s legal guardian?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
5	No, neither	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this partner had more than two nonbiological children under their care (DK-2 PXNBNUM GT 2)

PXNBLIV17(1515-1515)

Variable Type : raw

DK-8 : Please look at Card 62. Where does [NAME OF 3RD NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER] usually live now? (1st MENTIONED)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R adopted or became legal guardian of this nonbiological child under his care (DK-7 PXNBAD3 = 1, 3)

PXNBLIV18(1516-1516)

Variable Type : raw

DK-8 : Please look at Card 62. Where does [NAME OF 3RD NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER] usually live now? (2nd MENTIONED)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R reported more than 1 living arrangement for this child (see DK-8 PXOKLIV17)

PXNBFAR3(1517-1517)

Variable Type : raw

DK-9 : About how many miles away from here does [NAME OF 3RD NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER] live?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R adopted or became legal guardian of this child (DK-7 PXNBAD3 = 1, 3) and if this child is not deceased and not in R's household (DK-8 PXNBLIV17-24 = 3-6, 8)

PXNBAGE3(1518-1518)

Variable Type : raw

DK-10 : How old is [NAME OF 3RD NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER] now?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
0-4	Under 5 years	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child is not deceased (DK-8 PXNBLIV17-24 NE 7)

d_nbakids2(1519-1519)

Variable Type : computed

Description : Number of other nonbio children adopted by respondent with 2nd-to-last partner (Computed in Flow Check D-52)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4461
0	None	79
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R was formerly married to or previously cohabited with this woman (p2relation = 2, 4, or 5)

PXNBEVR2(1520-1520)

Variable Type : raw

DK-1 : Besides any children that we may have talked about already, have you and this (wife/partner) ever had any other children live with you under your care and responsibility? Please do not include any of your biological children, your (wife/partner)'s biological children or children from previous relationships. (2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4461
1	Yes	3
5	No	76
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R was formerly married to or previously cohabited with this woman (p2relation = 2, 4, or 5)

PXNBNUM2(1521-1521)

Variable Type : raw

DK-2 : How many children? (2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4537
1-10	1 or more children	3
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this partner had any nonbiological children under their care (DK-1 PXNBEVR2 = 1)

PXNBREL11(1522-1522)

Variable Type : raw

DK-4 : (When / Thinking now of [NAME OF 1ST NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER], when) [NAME OF 1ST NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] began living with you was he or she the child of a relative by blood or marriage?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4537
5	No	3
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this partner had any nonbiological children under their care (DK-1 PXNBEVR2 = 1)

PXNBFOS11(1523-1523)

Variable Type : raw

DK-5 : Was [NAME OF 1ST NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] a foster or related child who was placed in your home by a court, child welfare department, or social service agency?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4537
1	Yes	1
5	No	2
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this partner had any nonbiological children under their care (DK-1 PXNBEVR2 = 1)

PXNBSEX11(1524-1524)

Variable Type : raw

DK-6 : Is [NAME OF 1ST NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] male or female?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4537
1	Male	2
2	Female	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this partner had any nonbiological children under their care (DK-1 PXNBEVR2 = 1)

PXNBAD11(1525-1525)

Variable Type : raw

DK-7 : Did you legally adopt [NAME OF 1ST NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] or become [NAME OF 1ST NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER]'s legal guardian?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4537
5	No, neither	3
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this partner had any nonbiological children under their care (DK-1 PXNBEVR2 = 1)

PXNBAGE11(1526-1527)

Variable Type : raw

DK-10 : How old is [NAME OF 1ST NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] now?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4537
5-18	5-18 years	1
19-95	19 or older	2
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child is not deceased (DK-8 PXNBLIV81-88 NE 7)

PXNBREL12(1528-1528)

Variable Type : raw

DK-4 : (When / Thinking now of [NAME OF 2ND NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER], when) [NAME OF 2ND NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] began living with you was he or she the child of a relative by blood or marriage?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
5	No	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this partner had more than one nonbiological child under their care (DK-2 PXNBNUM2 GT 1)

PXNBFOS12(1529-1529)

Variable Type : raw

DK-5 : Was [NAME OF 2ND NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] a foster or related child who was placed in your home by a court, child welfare department, or social service agency?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
1	Yes	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this partner had more than one nonbiological child under their care (DK-2 PXNBNUM2 GT 1)

PXNBSEX12(1530-1530)

Variable Type : raw

DK-6 : Is [NAME OF 2ND NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] male or female?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
2	Female	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this partner had more than one nonbiological child under their care (DK-2 PXNBNUM2 GT 1)

PXNBAD12(1531-1531)

Variable Type : raw

DK-7 : Did you legally adopt [NAME OF 2ND NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] or become [NAME OF 2ND NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER]'s legal guardian?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
5	No, neither	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this partner had more than one nonbiological child under their care (DK-2 PXNBNUM2 GT 1)

PXNBAGE12(1532-1533)

Variable Type : raw

DK-10 : How old is [NAME OF 2ND NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] now?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
19-95	19 or older	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child is not deceased (DK-8 PXNBLIV89-96 NE 7)

PXNBREL13(1534-1534)

Variable Type : raw

DK-4 : (When / Thinking now of [NAME OF 3RD NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER], when) [NAME OF 3RD NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] began living with you was he or she the child of a relative by blood or marriage?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
5	No	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this partner had more than two nonbiological children under their care (DK-2 PXNBNUM2 GT 2)

PXNBFOS13(1535-1535)

Variable Type : raw

DK-5 : Was [NAME OF 3RD NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] a foster or related child who was placed in your home by a court, child welfare department, or social service agency?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
1	Yes	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this partner had more than two nonbiological children under their care (DK-2 PXNBNUM2 GT 2)

PXNBSEX13(1536-1536)

Variable Type : raw

DK-6 : Is [NAME OF 3RD NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] male or female?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
2	Female	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this partner had more than two nonbiological children under their care (DK-2 PXNBNUM2 GT 2)

PXNBAD13(1537-1537)

Variable Type : raw

DK-7 : Did you legally adopt [NAME OF 3RD NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] or become [NAME OF 3RD NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER]'s legal guardian?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
5	No, neither	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this partner had more than two nonbiological children under their care (DK-2 PXNBNUM2 GT 2)

PXNBAGE13(1538-1539)

Variable Type : raw

DK-10 : How old is [NAME OF 3RD NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] now?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
5-18	5-18 years	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child is not deceased (DK-8 PXNBLIV97-104 NE 7)

PXNBREL14(1540-1540)

Variable Type : raw

DK-4 : (When / Thinking now of [NAME OF 4TH NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER], when) [NAME OF 4TH NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] began living with you was he or she the child of a relative by blood or marriage?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
5	No	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this partner had more than three nonbiological children under their care (DK-2 PXNBNUM2 GT 3)

PXNBFOS14(1541-1541)

Variable Type : raw

DK-5 : Was [NAME OF 4TH NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] a foster or related child who was placed in your home by a court, child welfare department, or social service agency?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
1	Yes	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this partner had more than three nonbiological children under their care (DK-2 PXNBNUM2 GT 3)

PXNBSEX14(1542-1542)

Variable Type : raw

DK-6 : Is [NAME OF 4TH NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] male or female?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
1	Male	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this partner had more than three nonbiological children under their care (DK-2 PXNBNUM2 GT 3)

PXNBAD14(1543-1543)

Variable Type : raw

DK-7 : Did you legally adopt [NAME OF 4TH NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] or become [NAME OF 4TH NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER]'s legal guardian?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
5	No, neither	1

	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this partner had more than three nonbiological children under their care (DK-2 PXNBNUM2 GT 3)

PXNBAGE14(1544-1545)

Variable Type : raw

DK-10 : How old is [NAME OF 4TH NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] now?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
5-18	5-18 years	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child is not deceased (DK-8 PXNBLIV105-112 NE 7)

PXNBREL15(1546-1546)

Variable Type : raw

DK-4 : (When / Thinking now of [NAME OF 5TH NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER], when) [NAME OF 5TH NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] began living with you was he or she the child of a relative by blood or marriage?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
5	No	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this partner had more than four nonbiological children under their care (DK-2 PXNBNUM2 GT 4)

PXNBFOS15(1547-1547)

Variable Type : raw

DK-5 : Was [NAME OF 5TH NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] a foster or related child who was placed in your home by a court, child welfare department, or social service agency?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
1	Yes	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this partner had more than four nonbiological children under their care (DK-2 PXNBNUM2 GT 4)

PXNBSEX15(1548-1548)

Variable Type : raw

DK-6 : Is [NAME OF 5TH NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] male or female?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
2	Female	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this partner had more than four nonbiological children under their care (DK-2 PXNBNUM2 GT 4)

PXNBAD15(1549-1549)

Variable Type : raw

DK-7 : Did you legally adopt [NAME OF 5TH NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] or become [NAME OF 5TH NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER]'s legal guardian?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
5	No, neither	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this partner had more than four nonbiological children under their care (DK-2 PXNBNUM2 GT 4)

PXNBAGE15(1550-1551)

Variable Type : raw

DK-10 : How old is [NAME OF 5TH NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] now?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
19-95	19 or older	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child is not deceased (DK-8 PXNBLIV113-120 NE 7)

PXNBREL16(1552-1552)

Variable Type : raw

DK-4 : (When / Thinking now of [NAME OF 6TH NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER], when) [NAME OF 6TH NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] began living with you was he or she the child of a relative by blood or marriage?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
5	No	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this partner had more than five nonbiological children under their care (DK-2 PXNBNUM2 GT 5)

PXNBFOS16(1553-1553)

Variable Type : raw

DK-5 : Was [NAME OF 6TH NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] a foster or related child who was placed in your home by a court, child welfare department, or social service agency?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
1	Yes	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this partner had more than five nonbiological children under their care (DK-2 PXNBNUM2 GT 5)

PXNBSEX16(1554-1554)

Variable Type : raw

DK-6 : Is [NAME OF 6TH NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] male or female?

value	label	Total

.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
1	Male	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this partner had more than five nonbiological children under their care (DK-2 PXNBNUM2 GT 5)

PXNBAD16(1555-1555)

Variable Type : raw

DK-7 : Did you legally adopt [NAME OF 6TH NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] or become [NAME OF 6TH NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER]'s legal guardian?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
5	No, neither	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this partner had more than five nonbiological children under their care (DK-2 PXNBNUM2 GT 5)

PXNBAGE16(1556-1557)

Variable Type : raw

DK-10 : How old is [NAME OF 6TH NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] now?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
5-18	5-18 years	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child is not deceased (DK-8 PXNBLIV121-128 NE 7)

PXNBREL17(1558-1558)

Variable Type : raw

DK-4 : (When / Thinking now of [NAME OF 7TH NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER], when) [NAME OF 7TH NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] began living with you was he or she the child of a relative by blood or marriage?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
5	No	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this partner had more than six nonbiological children under their care (DK-2 PXNBNUM2 GT 6)

PXNBFOS17(1559-1559)

Variable Type : raw

DK-5 : Was [NAME OF 7TH NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] a foster or related child who was placed in your home by a court, child welfare department, or social service agency?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
1	Yes	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this partner had more than six nonbiological children under their care (DK-2 PXNBNUM2 GT 6)

PXNBSEX17(1560-1560)

Variable Type : raw

DK-6 : Is [NAME OF 7TH NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] male or female?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
2	Female	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this partner had more than six nonbiological children under their care (DK-2 PXNBNUM2 GT 6)

PXNBAD17(1561-1561)

Variable Type : raw

DK-7 : Did you legally adopt [NAME OF 7TH NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] or become [NAME OF 7TH NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER]'s legal guardian?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
5	No, neither	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this partner had more than six nonbiological children under their care (DK-2 PXNBNUM2 GT 6)

PXNBAGE17(1562-1563)

Variable Type : raw

DK-10 : How old is [NAME OF 7TH NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] now?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
5-18	5-18 years	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child is not deceased (DK-8 PXNBLIV129-136 NE 7)

PXNBREL18(1564-1564)

Variable Type : raw

DK-4 : (When / Thinking now of [NAME OF 8TH NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER], when) [NAME OF 8TH NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] began living with you was he or she the child of a relative by blood or marriage?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
5	No	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this partner had more than seven nonbiological children under their care (DK-2 PXNBNUM2 GT 7)

PXNBFOS18(1565-1565)

Variable Type : raw

DK-5 : Was [NAME OF 8TH NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] a foster or related child who was placed in your home by a court, child welfare department, or social service agency?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
1	Yes	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this partner had more than seven nonbiological children under their care (DK-2 PXNBNUM2 GT 7)

PXNBSEX18(1566-1566)

Variable Type : raw

DK-6 : Is [NAME OF 8TH NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] male or female?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
2	Female	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this partner had more than seven nonbiological children under their care (DK-2 PXNBNUM2 GT 7)

PXNBAD18(1567-1567)

Variable Type : raw

DK-7 : Did you legally adopt [NAME OF 8TH NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] or become [NAME OF 8TH NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER]'s legal guardian?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
5	No, neither	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R and this partner had more than seven nonbiological children under their care (DK-2 PXNBNUM2 GT 7)

PXNBAGE18(1568-1569)

Variable Type : raw

DK-10 : How old is [NAME OF 8TH NONBIO CHILD R CARED FOR WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER] now?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4539
5-18	5-18 years	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if this child is not deceased (DK-8 PXNBLIV137-144 NE 7)

d_nbakids3(1570-1570)

Variable Type : computed

Description : Number of other nonbio children adopted by respondent with 3rd-to-last partner (Computed in Flow Check D-52)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4505
0	None	35
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R was formerly married to or previously cohabited with this woman (p3relation = 2, 4, or 5)

PXNBEVR3(1571-1571)

Variable Type : raw

DK-1 : Besides any children that we may have talked about already, have you and this (wife/partner) ever had any other children live with you under your care and responsibility? Please do not include any of your biological children, your (wife/partner)'s biological children or children from previous relationships. (3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4505
5	No	35
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R was formerly married to or previously cohabited with this woman (p3relation = 2, 4, or 5)

Male Respondent File Codebook :: SECTION D: Recent (Or Last) Sexual Partner(s) and First Sexual Partner :: (DL) First sex ever

FPFIRST_M(1572-1573)

Variable Type : raw

DL-1m : The next section is about your first sexual experience with a female. Please think back to the very first time in your life that you ever had sexual intercourse with a female. In what month and year was that? (MONTH)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	1358
1-12	January-December	1833
13	Winter	158
14	Spring	182
15	Summer	582
16	Fall	165
98	Refused	17
99	Don't know	245
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R had more than 1 sexual partner in his lifetime but did not have sex in the last 12 months (sexstat= 5 or 6), or R had more than 3 partners in the last 12 months (mon12prts GT 3), or R had 1, 2, or 3 partners in the last 12 months but had more than that number of partners in his lifetime (mon12prts= 1, 2, or 3 and lifeprts GT mon12prts)

FPFIRST_Y(1574-1577)

Variable Type : raw

DL-1y : (Please think back to the very first time in your life that you ever had sexual intercourse with a female. In what month and year was that?) (YEAR)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	1358
1931-2017	1931-2017	3047
9998	Refused	16
9999	Don't know	119
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R had more than 1 sexual partner in his lifetime but did not have sex in the last 12 months (sexstat= 5 or 6), or R had more than 3 partners in the last 12 months (mon12prts GT 3), or R had

1, 2, or 3 partners in the last 12 months but had more than that number of partners in his lifetime (mon12prts= 1, 2, or 3 and lifeprts GT mon12prts)

cmfstsex(1578-1581)

Variable Type : computed

Description : Century Month for Date of First Sexual Intercourse [Computed in Flow Check D-60]

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	1358
378-1340	Before Sept 2011	2708
1341-1352	Sept 2011-Aug 2012	104
1353-1364	Sept 2012-Aug 2013	75
1365-1376	Sept 2013-Aug 2014	78
1377-1388	Sept 2014-Aug 2015	53
1389-1400	Sept 2015-Aug 2016	27
1401-1413	Sept 2016-Sept 2017	2
9998	Refused	16
9999	Don't know	119
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R had more than 1 sexual partner in his lifetime but did not have sex in the last 12 months (sexstat= 5 or 6), or R had more than 3 partners in the last 12 months (mon12prts GT 3), or R had 1, 2, or 3 partners in the last 12 months but had more than that number of partners in his lifetime (mon12prts= 1, 2, or 3 and lifeprts GT mon12prts)

Notes : use recode VRY1STSX

fstsexage(1582-1583)

Variable Type : computed

Description : Age at first sexual intercourse (based on CMFSTSEX) (Computed in Flow Check D-60a)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	1358
0-19	UNDER 20 YEARS	2770
20-24	20-24 YEARS	238
25-29	25-29 YEARS	29
30-49	30 YEARS OR OLDER	10
98	Refused	16
99	Don't know	119
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R had more than 1 sexual partner in his lifetime but did not have sex in the last 12 months (sexstat= 5 or 6), or R had more than 3 partners in the last 12 months (mon12prts GT 3), or R had 1, 2, or 3 partners in the last 12 months but had more than that number of partners in his lifetime (mon12prts= 1, 2, or 3 and lifeprts GT mon12prts)

Notes : use recode VRY1STAG

FPAGE(1584-1585)

Variable Type : raw

DL-2 : That very first time that you had sexual intercourse with a female, how old were you?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	1358
0-14	UNDER 15 YEARS	728
15-17	15-17 YEARS	1568
18-19	18-19 YEARS	566
20-49	20 YEARS OR OLDER	278

98	Refused	17
99	Don't know	25
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R had more than 1 sexual partner in his lifetime but did not have sex in the last 12 months (sexstat= 5 or 6), or R had more than 3 partners in the last 12 months (mon12prts GT 3), or R had 1, 2, or 3 partners in the last 12 months but had more than that number of partners in his lifetime (mon12prts= 1, 2, or 3 and lifeprts GT mon12prts)

Notes : use recode VRY1STAG

FPAGE18(1586-1586)

Variable Type : raw

DL-3 : Were you less than 18 or were you 18 years old or older?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4498
1	Less than 18	24
2	18 years or older	6
8	Refused	12
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R did not know or refused to report his age when he first had sexual intercourse (DL-2 FPAGE = DK/RF)

FPAGE15(1587-1587)

Variable Type : raw

DL-4 : Were you less than 15 or were you 15 years old or older?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4504
1	Less than 15	15
2	15 years or older	9
8	Refused	12
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R reported that his first partner was less than 18 years when he first had sexual intercourse or he did not know her age (DL-3 FPAGE18 = 1 or DK/RF).

FPAGE20(1588-1588)

Variable Type : raw

DL-5 : Were you less than 20 or were you 20 years old or older?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4534
1	Less than 20	1
2	20 years or older	4
9	Don't know	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R reported that his first partner was 18 years or older when he first had sexual intercourse(DL-3 FPAGE18= 2)

rfsxagegp(1589-1589)

Variable Type : computed

Description : Respondent's estimated age at first sexual intercourse (if age unknown, otherwise this is 0) [Computed in Flow Check D-61]

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	1358
0	0	3153
1	Less than 15	15
2	15 or older but less than 18	9
3	18 or older but less than 20	1
4	20 or older	4
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R had more than 1 sexual partner in his lifetime but did not have sex in the last 12 months (sexstat = 5 or 6), or R had more than 3 partners in the last 12 months (mon12prts GT 3), or R had 1, 2, or 3 partners in the last 12 months but had more than that number of partners in his lifetime (mon12prts = 1, 2, or 3 and lifeprts GT mon12prts)

Notes : use recode VRY1STAG

FPRLTN(1590-1591)

Variable Type : raw

DL-10 : Please look at Card 44. At the time you first had sexual intercourse with [FIRST SEXUAL PARTNER]/your first partner] how would you describe your relationship with her?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	1358
1	Married to her	18
2	Engaged to her, and living together	5
3	Engaged to her, but not living together	16
4	Living together in a sexual relationship, but not engaged	20
5	Going with her or going steady	1386
6	Going out with her once in a while	322
7	Just friends	986
8	Had just met her	264
9	Something else	152
98	Refused	12
99	Don't know	1
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R had more than 1 sexual partner in his lifetime but did not have sex in the last 12 months (sexstat= 5 or 6), or R had more than 3 partners in the last 12 months (mon12prts GT 3), or R had 1, 2, or 3 partners in the last 12 months but had more than that number of partners in his lifetime (mon12prts= 1, 2, or 3 and lifeprts GT mon12prts)

Notes : use recode FSEXRLTN

FPUSE(1592-1592)

Variable Type : raw

DL-11 : That first time that you had sexual intercourse with [FIRST SEXUAL PARTNER]/your first partner] , did you or she use any methods to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease? Please look at Card 45a for some examples of methods, before answering "yes" or "no".

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	1358
1	Yes	2313
5	No	839
8	Refused	12
9	Don't know	18
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R had more than 1 sexual partner in his lifetime but did not have sex in the last 12 months (sexstat= 5 or 6), or R had more than 3 partners in the last 12 months (mon12prts GT 3), or R had 1, 2, or 3 partners in the last 12 months but had more than that number of partners in his lifetime (mon12prts= 1, 2, or 3 and lifeprts GT mon12prts)

Notes : use recode SEX1MTHD1

FPMETH01(1593-1594)

Variable Type : raw

DL-12 : Looking at Card 45b, that first time, what methods did you and she use to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease? (1st MENTIONED)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	2227
1	Condom or rubber	2014
2	Withdrawal or pulling out	132
4	Pill	124
5	Tubal sterilization or other female sterilization	6
6	Injection (Depo-Provera or Lunelle)	8
7	Spermicidal foam/jelly/cream/film/suppository	4
8	Hormonal implant (Norplant, Implanon or Nexplanon)	3
9	Rhythm or safe period	6
11	Vaginal contraceptive ring (Nuva Ring)	2
12	IUD, coil, or loop	3
13	Something else	9
99	Don't know	2
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R reported using any birth control method when he first had sexual intercourse (DL-11 FPUSE = 1)

Notes : use recode SEX1MTHD1

FPMETH02(1595-1596)

Variable Type : raw

DL-12 : Looking at Card 45b, that first time, what methods did you and she use to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease? (2nd MENTIONED)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4113
1	Condom or rubber	10
2	Withdrawal or pulling out	100
4	Pill	283
6	Injection (Depo-Provera or Lunelle)	13
7	Spermicidal foam/jelly/cream/film/suppository	8
8	Hormonal implant (Norplant, Implanon or Nexplanon)	2
9	Rhythm or safe period	1
10	Contraceptive patch (Ortho-Evra)	1
11	Vaginal contraceptive ring (Nuva Ring)	2
12	IUD, coil, or loop	3
13	Something else	4
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R reported using at least 2 birth control methods when first had sexual intercourse (see DL-11 FPMETH01)

Notes : use recode SEX1MTHD2

FPMETH03(1597-1597)

Variable Type : raw

DL-12 : Looking at Card 45b, that first time, what methods did you and she use to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease? (3rd MENTIONED)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4505
2	Withdrawal or pulling out	6
4	Pill	16
6	Injection (Depo-Provera or Lunelle)	4
7	Spermicidal foam/jelly/cream/film/suppository	3
8	Hormonal implant (Norplant, Implanon or Nexplanon)	1
9	Rhythm or safe period	5
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R reported using at least 3 birth control methods when first had sexual intercourse (see DL-11 FPMETH01)

Notes : use recode SEX1MTHD3

FPMETH04(1598-1598)

Variable Type : raw

DL-12 : Looking at Card 45b, that first time, what methods did you and she use to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease? (4th MENTIONED)

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	4540
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R reported using at least 4 birth control methods when first had sexual intercourse (see DL-11 FPMETH01)

Notes : use recode SEX1MTHD4

FPPROBE(1599-1599)

Variable Type : raw

DL-13 : That first time, could [FIRST SEXUAL PARTNER] have used a method that you didn't know about?

value	label	Total
.	INAPPLICABLE	1857
1	Yes	1243
5	No	1292
8	Refused	11
9	Don't know	137
	Total	**4540**

Universe : Applicable if R reported no method use when he first had sexual intercourse (DL-11 FPUSE = 5, DK, RF), or he reported only using a male method (no codes other than 1, 2, or 3 among DL-12 FPMETH01 - 03)